

MEDICARE PAYMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION

PUBLIC MEETING

The Horizon Ballroom  
Ronald Reagan Building  
International Trade Center  
1300 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C.

Tuesday, November 15, 2006, 10:07 a.m. \*

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

GLENN M. HACKBARTH, Chair  
JOHN M. BERTKO  
SHEILA P. BURKE  
FRANCIS J. CROSSON, M.D.  
AUTRY O.V. DeBUSK  
NANCY-ANN DePARLE  
DAVID F. DURENBERGER  
JENNIE CHIN HANSEN  
NANCY KANE, D.B.A.  
ARNOLD MILSTEIN, M.D.  
RALPH W. MULLER  
ALAN R. NELSON, M.D.  
WILLIAM J. SCANLON, Ph.D.  
DAVID A. SMITH  
RAY E. STOWERS, D.O.  
NICHOLAS J. WOLTER, M.D.

*\*September 16<sup>th</sup> proceeding begin on page 275*

AGENDA	PAGE
Context for Medicare policy -- Rachel Schmidt	3
Effects of Medicare payment changes on access and quality of oncology services -- Joan Sokolovsky	26
Care coordination: physician involvement -- Karen Milgate	73
Assessment of payment adequacy: physician -- Cristina Boccuti	99
Assessment of payment adequacy: home health -- Sharon Cheng	132
Assessment of payment adequacy: hospital -- Jack Ashby, David Glass, Tim Greene, Dan Zabinski	149
Rural hospitals in the outpatient hospital PPS -- Dan Zabinski	186
Valuing services in the physician fee schedule -- Dana Kelley, Kevin Hayes, Carol Carter	210
Practice expense: work plan -- Nancy Ray	247
Public Comment	262
Physician resource use -- Niall Brennan	276
Hospital resource use -- Sharon Cheng, Anne Mutti, Jack Ashby	301
An early look at Part D: plans and benefit designs -- Niall Brennan, Rachel Schmidt	334
Medicare Advantage program overview -- Scott Harrison	372

## 1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 MR. HACKBARTH: First up this morning is a  
3 discussion of the draft chapter on context for Medicare  
4 policy.

5 Rachel?

6 DR. SCHMIDT: Good morning.

7 This is a follow-up to our discussion from last  
8 month about the draft chapter. This is going to be the last  
9 time we're presenting on this so I'm particularly looking  
10 for your comments about the tone and content of that draft  
11 chapter. As you know, that draft chapter will turn into the  
12 first chapter of the March report to Congress.

13 So last month we talked about some of the major  
14 changes that are underway to the Medicare program. First of  
15 all, Part D is due to start, and today actually is the first  
16 day of the open enrollment period for Part D. There's the  
17 coming retirement of the baby-boomers. Those factors,  
18 combined with rapid growth in health spending that's  
19 affecting all payers in the U.S. health care system, because  
20 of those factors, Medicare costs are projected to grow much  
21 faster than income into the foreseeable future.

22 You've seen this slide before several times and

---

1 I'm showing it you once again just to remind you of the  
2 Trustees projected mismatch between Medicare expenditures  
3 and financing over the longer term. This mismatch is likely  
4 to trigger the MMA's warning mechanism, called the Excess  
5 General Funding warning when general tax revenues are  
6 projected to make up 45 percent or more of program outlays.  
7 Under this trigger the President must propose, and the  
8 Congress must consider policy changes to reduce the level of  
9 general revenue financing.

10           Some policy analysts have criticized this 45  
11 percent level as arbitrary, and there's some merit to that  
12 argument. Nevertheless, the provision is in the MMA  
13 probably to force policymakers to debate whether to use  
14 general tax revenues for Medicare or other alternative uses  
15 that are also valuable to us. The MMA's warning mechanism  
16 could be triggered in as few as two years from now.

17           Last time you asked for some more information  
18 about growth in beneficiaries' Medicare premiums and that's  
19 the point of this slide before you. The bottom line that I  
20 hope you take away from this slide is that health care  
21 spending is growing faster than income so beneficiaries,  
22 too, are feeling the pinch of growth in Medicare premiums

---

1 and cost sharing. This chart was in the 2005 Trustees  
2 report on the shows projected growth in average monthly  
3 Social Security benefits -- that's the red line -- relative  
4 to growth in Medicare SMI premiums and cost sharing. That's  
5 covering both Part B and Part D and that's shown on the  
6 green line. You can see that over time the green line takes  
7 up a growing share of Social Security income over time.

8           Now to be fair we need to point out that if a  
9 person enrolls in Part D the Medicare program will start  
10 subsidizing nearly 75 percent of the premium for that  
11 benefit. The light blue line, the dotted line on this chart  
12 is reflecting them. That's a reminder that Medicare's  
13 average benefit is rising pretty quickly too. But for many  
14 beneficiaries Part D may actually reduce what they now spend  
15 out-of-pocket on prescription drugs and insurance premiums.  
16 This chart does not reflect that, so let me be clear about  
17 that. It just shows their Medicare related premiums and  
18 cost sharing.

19           The overarching point of this chart, however, is  
20 the same other that we talked about in the previous slide.  
21 Health care spending, including Medicare premiums and cost  
22 sharing, is growing faster than income and is likely to

---

1 pinch beneficiaries.

2           So the combination of the warning system and  
3 financial pressure on beneficiaries could lead to some  
4 debate about significant changes to Medicare in the near  
5 future. Last month we talked about how improving the  
6 efficiency with which providers use Medicare's resources was  
7 a preferred policy approach compared with other options such  
8 as limiting benefits or increasing financing.

9           We also talked about how the effectiveness of  
10 policy changes could vary across health care sectors, and  
11 depends on other broad trends in health care delivery and in  
12 Medicare's market power. For example, if policymakers  
13 wanted to constrain fee-for-service updates over a  
14 relatively long period of time and other payers weren't  
15 doing the same thing, that could backfire and lead to access  
16 problems for Medicare beneficiaries.

17           The back end of this draft chapter has some  
18 examples of policy directions for Medicare. These include  
19 tools for trying to improve the efficiency with which  
20 Medicare's resources are used. Some of these examples  
21 include comparative effective analysis, to help define when  
22 it is most appropriate for providers to use technologies.

---

1 Other tools might include pay-for-performance strategies,  
2 competitive bidding and better coordination of Medicare and  
3 Medicaid benefits for dual eligibles.

4 In most of these examples, Medicare would need to  
5 collaborate with other payers, public and/or private, in  
6 order to ensure that the policy changes would be effective.  
7 This could involve facilitating some technical expertise to  
8 develop certain methodologies and build consensus among  
9 stakeholders on how to use those methodologies.

10 But the overarching issue here is the degree to  
11 which Medicare can collaborate with other payers in order to  
12 ensure that this is broader in the entire U.S. health care  
13 system.

14 Just to follow up with a few of your other  
15 questions from last time. In the draft chapter I added more  
16 of a discussion about how our tax policy subsidizes private  
17 health insurance in the United States. Employer  
18 contributions to their workers' health insurance premiums  
19 are not considered taxable income. Just to give you a sense  
20 of the magnitude, CBO estimates that in 2004 this amounted  
21 to \$145 billion in foregone federal tax revenues.

22 You also asked about the U.S. approach to direct-

---

1 to-consumer advertising for drugs and other services such as  
2 imaging. It turns out that the United States is currently  
3 the own only country that allows such advertising of  
4 specific products. Other countries allow ads that raise  
5 awareness about certain health conditions and ask you to go  
6 talk to your doctor, but they don't advertise specific  
7 products.

8           Officials with the FDA have testified that it  
9 would be counter to the First Amendment to prohibit such  
10 advertising in the United States. The FDA monitors DTC ads  
11 once they're out there to make sure they're not false or  
12 misleading, and they require advertisers to disclose the  
13 risk of their products.

14           You asked about literature on whether individuals  
15 really want to be able to choose their own provider in the  
16 United States and their relative price sensitivity. There  
17 are a number of studies out there that show that people are  
18 sensitive to the price of premiums. In other words, they  
19 might be willing to live with tighter constraints on their  
20 choice of providers if the price of premiums for greater  
21 choices too high. But the backlash against managed care in  
22 the 1990s suggest that there may be limits to this price

---

1 sensitivity.

2           There's also some literature that shows that  
3 there's less price sensitivity among older people, and  
4 there's a correlation between the desire for fee-for-service  
5 coverage and age. This may be that because older people  
6 have more health conditions and more interaction with their  
7 health care providers they believe that the non-monetary  
8 costs of not being able to choose their own provider are  
9 high. It could also be true that the current cohort of  
10 elderly is simply used to fee-for-service and the preference  
11 for fee-for-service could change as different cohorts enter  
12 into the Medicare program.

13           Finally, you also asked about international  
14 comparisons of health outcomes, whether the additional money  
15 that we spend per person in the United States corresponds to  
16 better outcomes.

17           For at least some measures the answer is no. We  
18 have higher rates of infant mortality, highest standardized  
19 rates of all-cause mortality, and similar life expectancy is  
20 other industrialized nations. Our higher level of spending  
21 may buy some people in the U.S. access to specialized care.  
22 But not everyone has that access. Some of our measures of

---

1 health outcomes for our population are no better, and  
2 sometimes some are worse. As we talked about last time,  
3 this reflects our society's preferences among competing  
4 policy goals for health care.

5 That concludes my presentation. I'm happy to take  
6 questions and comments.

7 DR. MILSTEIN: Just a couple of suggestions. One  
8 is that I'd like to be sure that the list of considerations,  
9 the list of pathways to efficiency capture that our report  
10 addresses would include induction of a faster rate of  
11 productivity gain via industrial or systems reengineering,  
12 which is what enabled so many other consumer-facing  
13 industries such as retail to gain a much higher rate of  
14 productivity per year than has historically been the case in  
15 the health care system. I'll call it the summary of the  
16 body of thinking in this direction was in the IOM's August  
17 report on systems engineering in health care delivery.

18 Secondly, I would hope that our report would  
19 discuss optional frames of reference for likely rates of  
20 spending growth going forward in the future, appreciating  
21 that there are at least three options: the 1 percent which  
22 is currently the recommendation of the Office of the

---

1 Actuary; the 2 percent historical; and the more recent  
2 technology pipeline informed estimates, for example, from  
3 recent RAND and Stanford reports which suggest that  
4 historical rates of 2.5 percent may be substantial  
5 underestimates of what actually the biotechnology pipeline  
6 has in store for us over the next 25 years.

7 MR. HACKBARTH: All those numbers, the 1 and 2.5  
8 percent are above GDP growth per capita.

9 DR. MILSTEIN: Correct.

10 MR. MULLER: Rachel, thank you for this. To go  
11 back to your slide, or page 4, are we going to be able to do  
12 some on these, especially the items under the first topic,  
13 addressing the long-term sustainability, are we going to  
14 make some orders of magnitude estimates as to what we get  
15 from these various measures?

16 For example, in '97 with the Balanced Budget Act  
17 at that time we saw some of the effects of option three  
18 there, and there have been estimates made obviously on the  
19 other categories as well. But is it your plan to include  
20 some rough -- you know, to the nearest billions estimates on  
21 these kind of matters?

22 DR. SCHMIDT: In last year's chapter we actually

---

1 did discusses this in more detail and that included  
2 available estimates that others had done on the order of  
3 magnitude. The current thinking was not to repeat that  
4 information, but I'm open to your suggestions.

5 MR. HACKBARTH: Could you just remind me a little  
6 bit more about last year's, what sort of --

7 DR. SCHMIDT: We listed a number of different  
8 options that I don't think that we necessarily have talked  
9 about much in the past. For example, increasing the age of  
10 eligibility to the Medicare program. So we talked about the  
11 pros and cons of that and available estimates on savings  
12 associated with that.

13 What else did we cover? Limiting provider  
14 updates. We did not, I don't think, provide an order of  
15 magnitude estimate, but you're right, one is available from  
16 looking at the example of the BBA.

17 What else did we cover, Mark? I'm drawing a  
18 blank.

19 DR. MILLER: So am I. I know we did some of this  
20 but I can't remember --

21 DR. SCHMIDT: There were things among all of these  
22 different options.

---

1           MR. HACKBARTH: We can look at that and see if we  
2 --

3           MR. MULLER: Especially in light of the point that  
4 Arnie just made and we've been making as well on option  
5 number one. There's many heroic efforts going on in that  
6 direction. What the track record is and how much that has  
7 affected costs would be useful to repeat that, because  
8 sometimes it's just good to see what orders of magnitude one  
9 can get on that vis-a-vis some of the other steps.

10           MS. BURKE: As I recall, and I may be recalling  
11 incorrectly, in the context of last year's discussion around  
12 exactly this issue I think we mentioned the fact that CBO  
13 does every year the litany of ways one might address aspects  
14 of Medicare or a variety of other programs. And these  
15 options are options that have come up every year. So query  
16 whether or not -- I don't recall whether we did last year,  
17 that is reflect on or look to that in part for some of the  
18 estimates of what the impact would be if you increased cost  
19 sharing, if you do certain numbers of things.

20           The one thing I would note in that context, and I  
21 do think things like eligibility age, these are things have  
22 been around for a long time. With respect to things like

---

1 premiums and cost sharing, one of the things that I think  
2 ought not get lost in the scheme of things is, as we look at  
3 that, rather than simply reference what the cost might be or  
4 the reduction in expenditures might be, is what the impact  
5 is.

6 I think reflecting on what the income range is for  
7 this population, I think we need to, when we look at those  
8 issues, look at the full range of impact, not -- and  
9 certainly including reminding people that this is not  
10 necessarily a group that spends the winter in Palm Beach,  
11 that we really are looking for a group of people that are,  
12 as a cohort, better off than some other cohorts but are in  
13 fact not a wealthy group of people, so increasing cost  
14 sharing, increasing premiums has a disproportionate effect  
15 on some of these individuals.

16 So I just want to be sure, to the extent we do the  
17 list, we certainly should look at the CBO list which is  
18 available every year. But we ought to be sure that we  
19 reflect the wide range of impacts and not simply that you  
20 would save X by doing Y. I think that would be important.

21 MR. HACKBARTH: I agree, Sheila, that is an  
22 important point. Another point though is that the taxpayers

---

1 that foot the bill are, in many instances, struggling  
2 themselves. We see many of them losing employer-based  
3 coverage for themselves and their families and their  
4 children. It's a tough issue on many a different fronts.

5 MR. BERTKO: Just a point here. I think Rachel's  
6 draft is in good shape. On the Medicare market power slide  
7 here I might suggest that in addition to market power, per  
8 se, there's the leadership part which we've talked about a  
9 little bit. And also what I would call an implicit  
10 collaboration with the private sector in that many of the  
11 private insurers use Medicare fee schedules for physicians  
12 and DRGS and as Medicare makes changes there they are almost  
13 automatically swept forward into the much broader private  
14 insured sector.

15 DR. CROSSON: I thought the chapter is coming  
16 along very well also. I'd like to argue though on one area  
17 and that's on page 25, the paragraph on cost-effectiveness.  
18 I think I'd like to argue for a little bit stronger position  
19 there. Again, I think perhaps some clarity about  
20 comparative effectiveness versus cost effectiveness. So it  
21 starts out, I think suggesting that Medicare could help  
22 facilitate greater methodological consensus and capacity for

---

1 conducting comparative effectiveness analysis, and I would  
2 agree with that.

3           A little further down it says, it seems unlikely  
4 that policymakers could begin to incorporate cost or  
5 comparative effectiveness analysis in Medicare's coverage or  
6 payment policies if other payers are not doing the same. I  
7 think we could take a stronger posture than that. I would  
8 agree with that with respect to cost effectiveness. I think  
9 that's probably beyond what our culture would like to do  
10 right now in this country.

11           But comparative effectiveness, to say that  
12 Medicare could not lead in the area of comparative  
13 effectiveness either with coverage or payment policies, is  
14 probably too timid. I would suggest perhaps saying the  
15 opposite, that with respect to comparative effectiveness  
16 policymakers could consider analysis to promote Medicare  
17 looking at coverage or payment policies, alone without other  
18 payers.

19           MR. DURENBERGER: Thank you. My comment or my  
20 question is something I raise each year as I recall, but  
21 it's sort of like putting the context chapter in the context  
22 of Medicare policy as well as financing.

---

1           My first suggestion goes back to what you said  
2 earlier about two-pagers, we're now going to publish two-  
3 pagers, and for members you publish one-pagers. All I'm  
4 arguing for is the introduction be really clear, focused  
5 because the rest of the -- I just went back and reread last  
6 year's chapter and it's really well done. Quite a bit of  
7 progress gets made through this process to the final  
8 chapter. I'm merely arguing for the fact that the first  
9 couple of pages, or the summary pages, captures the essence  
10 of what we want to say, is we say it really well thereafter.

11

12           I think also the entire chapter needs, going back  
13 to what you said earlier, Glenn, needs to take on just a  
14 little bit more of a sense of urgency and less of it's  
15 another annual analytical trip through health care spending  
16 in America compared with the rest of the world. It almost  
17 leave you with a business as usual, but here are the trends.  
18 I know that's basically what we're supposed to do, so I'm  
19 only saying perhaps in the introduction or the summary or  
20 the executive summary of the chapter that would be helpful.

21           My third a comment is, I had difficulty  
22 understanding the interchangeability of words like

---

1 efficiency, effectiveness, productivity. I bring this up  
2 every year, somebody gives me an explanation and I still  
3 don't get it. However, when I read the nice little paper  
4 that we're going to talk about tonight at dinner, I got it.  
5 All my lights went on.

6           So with all due respect, I think it will be  
7 helpful to readers of this chapter after March if the  
8 general approach that we use to words like quality,  
9 efficiency, productivity and so forth in tonight's paper got  
10 translated into the way we use those same words in this  
11 paper.

12           If I may just one last -- this is a question  
13 basically. The context in which we do this is aimed at the  
14 seven provider or provider settings, I'm sure. But it's  
15 done in the context of new, clear Medicare policy. Last  
16 year we began the context chapter by saying in December 2003  
17 the Congress enacted a different major Medicare reform bill.  
18 It will address major gaps in the benefit package by  
19 establishing a prescription drug benefit, et cetera.

20           We didn't say, unless we don't believe it, that  
21 the MMA has set the Medicare program on a very different  
22 course from the one that it has been on since 1965, from

---

1 financing providers to financing health insurance plans.  
2 That is the overall policy. While it might be posited as  
3 giving people choices, the reality is that is a new sense of  
4 direction, which means that looking at what's going on in  
5 the private sector today is even more important than looking  
6 at what might be going on in the single-payer system  
7 traditionally.

8           Also, the policy would at least appear to be  
9 moving from a traditional cost or charge-based payment  
10 system to more of a defined contribution. Whether anybody  
11 will admit that or not I think we can see that built into  
12 the policy challenges in the future is that, which gets me  
13 to the third point, which is the general direction of  
14 running a program which is largely third-party financed to  
15 one which is consumer financed is a reality.

16           So it isn't only the fact that we see an  
17 increasing burden on beneficiaries, as well illustrated by  
18 the research and analysis, it is also reality that our new  
19 Medicare policy is to move the burden of financing Medicare  
20 in the future to consumers. Therefore, as a consequence, we  
21 ought to look at what's the current impact? What is the  
22 structure of sharing costs with the consumer? The premium

---

1 level, copay level, things like that. And just raising  
2 those kinds of issues in the context of affordability,  
3 accessibility, and more importantly, equity.

4           There was a beautiful section last year on  
5 poverty, that kind of a context. So I think we ought to  
6 keep doing that in the name of accessibility, affordability  
7 and equity. I know that's a load to think about when this  
8 is the last time we're going to see it publicly. But it  
9 strikes me that that's, from my standpoint, that seems to be  
10 what's missing from the chapter.

11           MR. HACKBARTH: I want to pick up on one of your  
12 first points about urgency. I would like to go a step  
13 beyond just a dry presentation of the statistics to convey  
14 some sense of urgency about this. For me personally, I  
15 think I see signs that this is becoming a more urgent matter  
16 from the perspective of the users of the health care system  
17 and the people who pay for it, individual Americans. For a  
18 long time it's been a staple of our debate, we're a rich  
19 country. Americans value health care. We get a lot of  
20 benefits from it and they like freedom of choice. I think  
21 those have, in broad strokes, largely been true statements  
22 in the past.

---

1           But I wonder whether we're starting to see signs  
2 of a shift in that consensus, as evidenced by what I fear is  
3 maybe the beginning of the unraveling of the employer-based  
4 system of insurance coverage, both for active workers and  
5 for retirees.

6           In a lot of ways, as a country we concealed from  
7 the American people, how much all of this really costs, both  
8 in our public programs and through the employer-based  
9 setting. Now it's starting to come home in various ways  
10 more directly and we see people rejecting insurance even  
11 when it's offered because they simply can't afford it in the  
12 case of many low income workers and families.

13           I wonder whether we're not seeing the beginning of  
14 some different market signals from the American people about  
15 what they value and their trade-offs that will add to our  
16 collective sense of urgency about doing something on this  
17 front.

18           DR. KANE: Also we seem to not mention Medicaid at  
19 all, and yet a lot of what happens, especially on the low  
20 income side, does affect the Medicaid program even for the  
21 Medicare program as we increase the copay pay. So the whole  
22 Medicaid problem is somehow silent here, but I think we

---

1 should talk about the impact on Medicaid, even though I know  
2 it's not in our direct jurisdiction.

3           Also the meltdown in the private sector is being  
4 picked up increasingly by Medicaid. You can see where the  
5 private sector drops and the Medicaid program picks up, and  
6 that's coming to a head I think. So ignoring Medicaid  
7 altogether in the context I think is maybe not -- we need to  
8 start maybe mentioning what's happening on the Medicaid side  
9 too because that's been the safety valve for the meltdown,  
10 but I don't think it's going to last much longer from what  
11 you hear on the Medicaid side.

12           MR. SMITH: Glenn, I'd be little bit careful and  
13 reluctant I think to suggest the there's been some sort of  
14 fundamental value shift away from believing that a rich  
15 country ought to be able to provide broadly accessible and  
16 high quality health care. Evidence for that is not that  
17 someone who's working in a low-income job can't afford to  
18 pick up an expensive offered health insurance premium.

19           We have a lot of evidence, and Nancy pointed to  
20 Medicaid, but we've also got states now trying to figure out  
21 how to provide something approaching universal coverage.  
22 It's going on in Vermont, it's going on in Massachusetts,

---

1 it's going on in a half a dozen other states. So seems to  
2 me the value evidence here is mixed.

3           What is true and what I think is missing, and I  
4 think Dave got to it, what is true is that the old delivery  
5 system is melting down and that the employer-based system is  
6 revealing itself to be unsustainable. We can debate and we  
7 will be wrong, whatever conclusion we reach, about at what  
8 rate it will unravel. But the direction is clear.

9           Something in the context chapter which made that  
10 point and suggested that one of the challenges that the  
11 context will create is for the public sector to expand its  
12 role, as it is already trying in fits and starts to do with  
13 state Medicaid programs and with various other efforts, some  
14 of the pay-or-play stuff that states are experimenting,  
15 getting that on the table rather than suggesting that we may  
16 have ended our willingness to pay for high-quality universal  
17 health care I think would be both more accurate and more  
18 appropriate in setting the context.

19           MR. HACKBARTH: Just to be clear, I wasn't  
20 suggesting a conclusion that there has been a definitive  
21 shift in the consensus. Rather I think that there are some  
22 signs that may indicate that the consensus is changing.

---

1           I think that the old consensus, we want lots of  
2 health care and we want lots of free choice, was founded on  
3 the experience of a lot of people. This is a free good. So  
4 much of what we've done as a society in terms of our public  
5 policies and our private policies has been to hide the cost  
6 of health care. As people start seeing it revealed in  
7 various ways in different settings, then what they value,  
8 the expression of their values changes.

9           MR. SMITH: I guess that's exactly what I was  
10 quarreling with. It seems to me there is as much evidence  
11 in the current context that as the old systems of delivering  
12 the good prove themselves to be more and more inadequate, we  
13 collectively, not individually, but collectively are looking  
14 for other ways to pay for and deliver the good that we  
15 continue to value.

16           I think we need to be careful in moving from the  
17 stress that the collapse of the system puts on an individual  
18 household or worker, and concluding that that worker's  
19 reluctance to reach deeper into her pocket, is evidence that  
20 we are collectively unwilling to pay for health care.

21           I think we don't know how we're going to do it,  
22 but there's as much effort going on today to figure out how

---

1 to expand the capacity of the health care system to deliver  
2 services to people who are falling through the cracks of the  
3 old employer-based system as it deteriorates, as there is  
4 throwing up the hands saying, we've reached our limit to pay  
5 for it, we're not going to do it anymore. I don't think  
6 that's what the evidence tells us.

7 MR. MULLER: I would second that. I agree that  
8 the employer system is unraveling. We are trying to figure  
9 out how to collectivize it. At the same time we have  
10 enormous problems to figure out how to fund the Medicaid  
11 program, so we have this dichotomous debate going on at the  
12 state level of how do you pay for the long-term care costs  
13 that drive the Medicaid program at the same time you're  
14 trying to expand the coverage of those people who are  
15 getting thrown out of employer-based.

16 So exactly how that will wind up I'm not going to  
17 predict either. It's too hard. But it is interesting how  
18 many states are looking for collective solutions on this, at  
19 the same time on the other side of the newspaper article  
20 they're saying we can't afford Medicaid. So those both are  
21 going on.

22 MR. HACKBARTH: And if you're substituting

---

1 Medicaid for employer-based coverage you're substituting a  
2 very different sort of coverage on a variety of different  
3 dimensions.

4 To stay on schedule we're going to have to move  
5 ahead. Thank you, Rachel.

6 Next up is -- is this our last time looking at the  
7 oncology report also?

8 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: We hope we'll bring it back to  
9 you in December

10 MR. HACKBARTH: That's right, this is due in  
11 January so we do come back one more time. But we enjoy it  
12 each time.

13 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: As you will recall, the MMA  
14 changed the way Medicare pays for both covered outpatient  
15 drugs and drug administration services in a series of  
16 changes that began in 2004 and are still not complete.  
17 Payment rates for drugs which were paid at rates far above  
18 acquisition costs were lowered. Payments for drug  
19 administration services were increased.

20 Because of the importance of these drugs for the  
21 treatment of cancer the Congress directed MedPAC to study  
22 the effect of these payment changes on patient access to

---

1 chemotherapy services and quality of care. At this meeting  
2 I'll be presenting draft recommendations for your  
3 consideration.

4           Before I do I'd like to acknowledge Sarah Friedman  
5 who has done tremendous great work with our drug databases.  
6 I also want to note that the data are still preliminary and  
7 we have not yet spoken to CBO about spending implications  
8 for any of the draft recommendations, so the spending  
9 implications are also subject to change.

10           This slide is to remind you of what the Congress  
11 directed us to study, findings for some of the issues I have  
12 presented in previous sessions and they are discussed in the  
13 draft chapter. In this presentation I'm not going to talk  
14 much about beneficiary satisfaction, regional differences,  
15 and physician practices, but I'll be happy to answer any  
16 questions you might have. In the presentation I'll be  
17 focusing on the results of our analysis of partial year 2005  
18 Medicare claims data and discuss changes in drug pricing and  
19 issues relating to quality of care.

20           Medicare beneficiaries make up about one-half of  
21 all oncology patients. Our analysis of part-year 2005  
22 Medicare claims data and our site visits found that Medicare

---

1 beneficiaries continue to have access to chemotherapy  
2 services. Oncology practices continue to treat  
3 beneficiaries and patterns of care remain largely the same.  
4 Neither beneficiaries nor physicians reported any change in  
5 quality of care, however, going back to least 2004, some  
6 practices were sending beneficiaries without supplemental  
7 coverage to hospitals for chemotherapy administration.

8           Before I go through the results of the 2005 claims  
9 analysis I'd like to remind you briefly of the ongoing  
10 payment changes. As you recall, payments for drugs were  
11 somewhat reduced in 2004, although Medicare was still paying  
12 above acquisition costs in most cases. Payments for drug  
13 administration services were increased sharply. On top of  
14 the new rates, the Congress added transition payments of 32  
15 percent. As a result, payments for drug administration  
16 services increased 217 percent from 2003 to 2004.

17           In 2005, Medicare began paying for drugs based on  
18 the average sales price methodology. Although the average  
19 the sales price is not an actual price, it is based on real  
20 transaction prices and resulted in Medicare payments that  
21 were much closer to physician acquisition costs. Transition  
22 payments for drug administration services were reduced 29

---

1 percent, but CMS introduced 14 new drug administration codes  
2 and the impact of the changes was to reduce fees for drug  
3 administration services from 2004 levels, but they remain  
4 well above 2003 rates, and physicians were able to bill  
5 codes more for each chemotherapy administration.

6           The agency also introduced a one-year  
7 demonstration project that involved surveying patients on  
8 the side effects of chemotherapy. I'll talk more about that  
9 later.

10           Here we are focusing on changes from 2003, the  
11 year before the payment changes went into effect, to 2005  
12 after the most significant changes had been implemented.  
13 For all three years these are partial year claims data. You  
14 can see, looking at the table, that payment trends changed  
15 in 2005. While the volume of chemotherapy services and  
16 chemotherapy drugs provided to beneficiaries continue to  
17 rise in physician offices, Medicare payments for  
18 chemotherapy drugs, as intended by the legislation, fell by  
19 19 percent despite a volume increase of 120 percent. Note  
20 this is really important, when we talk about volumes in  
21 relationship to drugs we're not only talking about more  
22 drugs but also, and much more importantly in this case,

---

1 we're talking about the replacement of older drugs by more  
2 expensive, new products.

3           The volume of chemotherapy drug administration  
4 services also increased, and while payments remained  
5 constant from 2004 to 2005, they increased about 182 percent  
6 from 2003 to 2005.

7           Most Medicare payments to medical oncologists are  
8 for drugs. The high margins that physicians received on  
9 drugs before the payment changes subsidized their offices.  
10 The MMA changes were meant to end this cross-subsidy and  
11 have Medicare pay accurately for both drugs and drug  
12 administration services.

13           In 2004, which is the last year for which we have  
14 full data, 72 percent of oncologists' Medicare revenue was  
15 for drugs. Although payments for drug administration  
16 services in that year increased by more than 200 percent,  
17 they continued to make up 12 percent of Medicare revenue.  
18 In 2006, CMS estimates that drug revenue will continue to  
19 make up about 70 percent of oncologists' Medicare payments,  
20 but much of the margin on these drugs is gone.

21           Continuing a trend, the mix of chemotherapy drugs  
22 shifted towards newer and more expensive medications. This

---

1 slide estimates the average cost per dose of chemotherapy  
2 agents used in 2004 and 2005. As you can see, the use of  
3 drugs with average costs of more than \$1,000 -- and this is  
4 all in 2005 prices -- increased by 18 percent in 2005. On  
5 the other hand, use of drugs with dosages costing under \$100  
6 decreased by 12 percent. Despite the shift to a higher cost  
7 from lower cost drugs the overall number of doses that  
8 patients received declined by 4 percent.

9           The newer cancer drugs that have entered the  
10 market in the past few years are considerably more expensive  
11 than older drugs. For example, a round of treatment with  
12 Avastin, which is one of the most effective of the new  
13 drugs, costs about \$12,000 every two weeks. Coinsurance for  
14 beneficiaries for this drug alone -- and it's not given  
15 alone, it's given with other drugs -- would be about \$2,400  
16 twice a month.

17           MedPAC estimates that 9 percent of beneficiaries  
18 do not have a supplemental coverage. We do not know how  
19 many beneficiaries receiving chemotherapy are fee-for-  
20 service only, but practices that we've talked to have  
21 estimated between 5 and 20 percent of their patients fit in  
22 this category. Before the payment changes, the Medicare

---

1 payment rates for drugs were more than 30 percent higher  
2 than average physician acquisition costs. If beneficiaries  
3 could not pay their 20 percent coinsurance physicians  
4 generally could continue to treat them without losing money  
5 on the drugs. Now that Medicare is paying more accurately  
6 for drugs and margins are lower, physicians may lose money  
7 in many cases if they do not collect the beneficiaries'  
8 coinsurance.

9           During our site visits, a number of physicians who  
10 were sending beneficiaries to hospital outpatient  
11 departments said that they could donate their services but  
12 could not afford to donate the drugs patients needed.  
13 Because the payment system has changed so much in both  
14 physician offices in hospital outpatient departments in  
15 recent years I can't quantify the difference in cost for the  
16 Medicare program and beneficiaries if they are sent to the  
17 hospital. However, historically cost for both beneficiaries  
18 and the Medicare program are higher in hospitals, and  
19 private payers told us that they paid between two and three  
20 times more when physicians sent their patient to the  
21 hospital outpatient department for chemotherapy.

22           This leads to draft recommendation one. The

---

1 Congress should establish an interim fund to help  
2 beneficiaries afford copayments for Part B drugs. Financing  
3 would be provided by voluntary contributions from  
4 pharmaceutical manufacturers. We estimate no spending  
5 implications but it would be helpful to both beneficiaries  
6 and physicians.

7           There is limited help available for Medicare  
8 beneficiaries who need assistance paying for out-of-pocket  
9 expenses, and unlike Part D there is no catastrophic cap for  
10 beneficiaries with very high drug costs. The American  
11 Kidney Fund administers a health insurance premium program  
12 to help dialysis patients with both Medigap premiums and  
13 other payment assistance. It's funded primarily through  
14 donations from dialysis providers, but administered through  
15 the foundation to ensure that aid is not linked to receiving  
16 services from any specific fund donor.

17           While pharmaceutical companies have patient  
18 assistant funds, the help from these programs usually goes  
19 to the uninsured and covers patients needing a specific drug  
20 from a specific manufacturer. Recent guidance from the  
21 Office of the Inspector General raised questions about  
22 conflict of interest with these programs for Medicare Part

---

1 D.

2 Help administered through an independent fund  
3 could provide aid more efficiently and without conflict of  
4 interest issues for Part B drugs. However, we recommend  
5 this only as an interim solution. Next year as I work on  
6 our second mandated report on Part B drugs we will look at  
7 more long-term solutions to this problem.

8 Based on a sample of 39 drugs which represented  
9 over 90 percent oncology billed drugs, a recent report by  
10 the Inspector General found that most physicians could  
11 purchase most drugs at the Medicare payment rate. For 32 of  
12 the drugs, the average purchase price was within 15 percent  
13 of the Medicare payment rate. Five drugs had positive  
14 margins ranging from 39 to 87 percent. Two drugs had  
15 negative margins of between 25 and 29 percent.

16 Practices seem to get the best buy when there was  
17 competition between name brand drugs that were considered  
18 more or less clinically equivalent. In those cases  
19 competition allowed physicians to negotiate better prices.  
20 They also has the highest margins in cases where a generic  
21 competitor became available during the year.

22 What we found when we added to the IG report --

---

1 tracked what happened to Medicare payment rates in the  
2 following quarters, we found that payment rates for drugs  
3 with the large margins fell sharply in the following  
4 quarters. So the Medicare payment rate went down when there  
5 was a big gap between what physicians were actually paying  
6 and the Medicare rate.

7           The average sales price is an average and not an  
8 actual price. It can result from all purchasers paying the  
9 same price or it could hide a wide variation in price  
10 between purchasers getting discounts and those paying much  
11 more. If the variation is wide then many physicians will  
12 not be able to purchase drugs at the Medicare rate. ASP  
13 methodology, however, could result in diminishing the margin  
14 between best price and worst price if manufacturers sought  
15 to maximize their customer base.

16           MedPAC, in order to test this, purchased sales  
17 data for 25 drugs used by oncologists, including both  
18 chemotherapy drugs and drugs used to treat the side effects  
19 of chemotherapy. We analyze variation in prices paid by  
20 physicians from the first quarter of 2005 to the third  
21 quarter of this year. Variation was measured by differences  
22 between the price of the 75th percentile and the 25th

---

1 percentile.

2           We found that the difference between the best  
3 price and the worst price declined throughout the year. The  
4 biggest change was in the spread for drugs used to treat the  
5 side effects of chemotherapy. The variation in prices for  
6 the new single source chemotherapy drugs, which were always  
7 small, changed the least. Manufacturers do appear to be  
8 narrowing the range of discounts offered to purchasers.

9           This leads to draft recommendation two. The  
10 Secretary should conduct a study of prices paid by the  
11 physicians in 2006 to compare payment rates and acquisition  
12 costs.

13           Although such a study would have no immediate  
14 effect on beneficiaries or providers it can ensure that  
15 payments for drugs are accurate.

16           Congress mandated that the IG analyze acquisition  
17 costs for oncology drugs during the first quarter of 2005.  
18 In that quarter ASP was calculated based on manufacturers'  
19 prices in effect before the payment system changed. The  
20 report provided an early indication that Medicare payment  
21 rates would be adequate.

22           A second analysis is warranted to evaluate how the

---

1 system is working following a year of experience. The IG  
2 should analyze 2006 physician acquisition costs to see how  
3 accurate Medicare drug payments are now.

4 Recall that in 2006 Medicare is scheduled to  
5 implement a new payment system, the competitive acquisition  
6 program or CAP. The goal of this program is to increase  
7 competition for Part B drugs. CAP vendors who would  
8 purchase large quantities of drugs could negotiate lower  
9 prices with manufacturers and produce Medicare savings.  
10 They would also eliminate financial incentives for  
11 physicians to prefer one drug over another. And thirdly,  
12 small practices that were unable to purchase drugs at the  
13 Medicare payment rate would have an alternative way of  
14 acquiring drugs.

15 Under this program entities like wholesalers would  
16 compete to become designated Medicare vendors for Part B  
17 drugs and each year physicians would choose whether they  
18 wanted to continue buying drugs and billing Medicare or  
19 participate in this new program.

20 Last month I described some of the issues raised  
21 by physicians about the CAP program and you can see them on  
22 the screen. I won't go over them now, but vendors also

---

1 questioned the viability of a business model based on the  
2 CAP regulations. In the physician final rules CMS announced  
3 changes in the CAP model and many of them are similar to  
4 those in your mailing materials. For example, they have  
5 permitted vendors to subcontract with physicians to collect  
6 coinsurance from beneficiaries. Some additional changes,  
7 however, may be warranted.

8 CAP rules require that drugs be delivered to the  
9 facility in which they will be delivered. Oncologists in  
10 rural areas point out that they will not be able to  
11 participate in the program because of this rule.  
12 Beneficiaries in rural areas tend to receive chemotherapy in  
13 satellite clinics.

14 A group practice in a central area provides  
15 chemotherapy services once or twice a week in small  
16 satellite clinics either owned by the physician or in  
17 cooperation with a local hospital. In some cases,  
18 physicians and nurses may travel up to four hours to see  
19 patients at these clinics. Sometimes they have to mix the  
20 drug at the main facility and take the drugs with them to  
21 the clinic because the clinic may not have equipment  
22 necessary to mix the drugs on-site at the satellite.

---

1           This leads to draft recommendation three, which is  
2   that the Secretary should allow an exception to the CAP  
3   delivery rules for satellite offices of rural providers.

4           Although this would have no spending implications  
5   it would help preserve access for beneficiaries in rural  
6   areas and allow rural providers to participate in the CAP  
7   program.

8           Last month we discussed the quality of the  
9   demonstration project initiated by CMS in 2005. CMS has  
10   developed a new demonstration project for 2006. These  
11   demonstration projects as a whole make it hard for MedPAC to  
12   evaluate the effects of the MMA mandated changes. In  
13   addition, there doesn't seem to be a plan for evaluating  
14   these projects.

15           In the 2005 project, recall practices received  
16   \$130 for asking questions about nausea, pain and fatigue  
17   following chemotherapy. Our analysis of part-year claims  
18   suggest it will cost about \$200 million; less than CMS had  
19   estimated.

20           As you recall, oncologists during our site visits  
21   said that the payments were important in helping them  
22   continue to serve Medicare beneficiaries, but they didn't

---

1 believe they would lead to improved quality or provide  
2 useful research results.

3           In the 2006 physician final rule CMS announced a  
4 new demonstration project. Practices must report on the  
5 reason for the patient visit, the patient's condition, and  
6 their use of clinical guidelines in treating the patient.  
7 Reporting will be through newly developed G-codes. But  
8 since these codes have not yet been released I can't really  
9 tell you exactly what they'll be reporting. Payments would  
10 be tied to a Level 2 and above E&M visits by beneficiaries  
11 with one of 13 different cancers. Only hematologists and  
12 medical oncologists would be eligible to participate. The  
13 payment would be \$23, including beneficiary copayment. CMS  
14 estimates that this project would cost \$150 million.

15           Aside from the more general concerns about these  
16 demonstration projects, this particular one raises two  
17 additional concerns, that only two specialties can bill for  
18 this project even though there are a number of other  
19 specialties that treat these same cancer patients. Also,  
20 practices that send patients to the hospital for  
21 chemotherapy can still get the benefit of these payments.

22           Draft recommendation four is, the Secretary should

---

1 design future demonstration projects following the standards  
2 of evaluation research, including a strategy for project  
3 evaluation.

4           Although this would have no direct effect on  
5 beneficiaries and providers, but if a demonstration project  
6 was designed to test care delivery options and carefully  
7 evaluated, it could lead to improved quality and delivery of  
8 care for beneficiaries and possibly program savings.

9           We found no indication the quality of care has  
10 been affected by the Medicare payment changes. However,  
11 there are very few consensus quality indicators for  
12 chemotherapy related services. Problems in developing them  
13 include the number of physicians that cancer patients see,  
14 the many varieties of cancer, each requiring its own  
15 treatment protocols and drug regimens, and the pace of  
16 technological change. However, there are a number of public  
17 and private initiatives to define and measure quality of  
18 cancer care and these initiatives could provide a framework  
19 for a pay-for-performance chemotherapy oncology initiative.

20           Let me described just two briefly. The National  
21 Quality Forum, with federal funding, has established the  
22 Quality of Cancer Measures Project bringing together panels

---

1 of experts to develop and review measures for breast cancer,  
2 colorectal cancer, and end-of-life cancer care. In  
3 addition, ASCO has developed a quality oncology practice  
4 initiative. It's based on voluntary reporting by practices  
5 on quality measures that have been developed from clinical  
6 guidelines and consensus indicators. Most of the measures  
7 are cross-cutting.

8           In a pilot study they found wide variation in the  
9 use of many of these measures. Currently, NCQA is in  
10 preliminary talks with ASCO to conduct an independent  
11 assessment of cancer care quality using this instrument.  
12 They would establish performance thresholds and physician  
13 practices who met the standards could get recognition as  
14 quality providers.

15           There is one measure that meets many of the  
16 standards that MedPAC has been looking at as a quality  
17 measure. Erythroid growth factors, which are used to treat  
18 anemia, which is a common side effect of chemotherapy.  
19 Erythropoietin has long been the product that Medicare pays  
20 the most for. Since a new product came on the market in  
21 2002, use has increased rapidly. Expenditures by  
22 oncologists increased 33 percent from 2001 to 2002, and then

---

1 51 percent from 2002 to 2003. At the same time, safety  
2 questions have been raised about the potential underuse and  
3 overuse of these products.

4 ASCO has developed clinical guidelines for its use  
5 and the FDA in 2004 also changed label requirements,  
6 worrying about overuse. The ASCO project found wide  
7 variations among practitioners in the use of these products  
8 according to clinical guidelines. The guidelines set a  
9 target hemoglobin level for cancer patients and say that the  
10 private should be withheld if the hemoglobin level exceeds  
11 this level. Some local carriers have attempted to apply  
12 these guidelines, but they're hampered by lack of easy  
13 access to all relevant clinical data.

14 In the case of dialysis patients who also use  
15 these growth factors, providers just enter hematocrit levels  
16 on the claims form. Last week in fact CMS set a national  
17 policy for the use of growth factor for ESRD patients which  
18 is based on clinical guidelines and measuring this level.

19 Draft recommendation five is that the Secretary  
20 should require providers to enter patients' hemoglobin level  
21 on all claims for erythroid growth factors.

22 We don't measure any spending implications here,

---

1 but it could increase quality of care for beneficiaries and  
2 would create minimal additional provider burden. It meets,  
3 again, many of MedPAC criteria for a quality measure.  
4 Clinical guidelines exist, significant variation and use of  
5 the product according to the clinical guidelines exist, and  
6 it's cross-cutting measure in chemotherapy. It could reduce  
7 program spending if the data show that the products are  
8 overused.

9 That concludes my presentation.

10 MR. HACKBARTH: Just as a reminder, the votes on  
11 the recommendations will occur next month, but in addition  
12 to hearing comments on the whole of the chapter, in  
13 particular we'd like to hear any questions or issues you  
14 have with the draft recommendations so we can factor that  
15 into our preparation.

16 MR. MULLER: Thank you for a heroic attempt at a  
17 very difficult topic. This is one of the more complex  
18 chapters we've had in hears.

19 Glenn, I have comments on a couple of  
20 recommendations. Do you want me to offer them at once or do  
21 you want to do it by recommendation?

22 MR. HACKBARTH: My guess is that probably

---

1 recommendation one, which has to do with the creation of the  
2 fund, is probably the most controversial of the batch. So  
3 what I'd like to do is have a separate discussion on that.  
4 I'm thinking as I talk. Why don't you just go ahead. If  
5 you have issues about other recommendations just like flag  
6 those and get them all out on the table.

7 MR. MULLER: Let me do one and then I'll flag the  
8 other ones.

9 While you discuss in the chapter and in your  
10 presentation here not looking at the PhRMA assistance funds;  
11 they're largely devoted towards lower income folks, it  
12 strikes me that what we're recommending here is a pretty  
13 complex and bureaucratic mechanism to set up. The PhRMA  
14 assistance funds at least I think would have the attraction  
15 of the PhRMA companies basically give that assistance at  
16 their marginal cost. Whereas when they contribute to a  
17 general fund my guess is they think of that as a kind an  
18 average cost contribution that then may have to, as it's  
19 used to procure products may be used elsewhere and you point  
20 out the necessity for keeping some distance.

21 So I would think given the magnitude of the needs  
22 of the beneficiaries that are going to need assistance,

---

1 trying to get it to them, in the sense, as cheaply as  
2 possible from the point of view of PhRMA providing it would  
3 be a good thing. So I understand the problems -- and you  
4 perhaps want to elaborate on the legal issues. Who is it,  
5 the IG?

6 But it strikes me that with the price of the drugs  
7 going up considerably, as you pointed out, and the  
8 substitution with the proliferation of the more biologic  
9 drugs that are coming on and likely to keep coming on based  
10 on PhRMA's plans, the expense of these is only going to keep  
11 going up. Whether you have a \$12,000 per regimen drug or  
12 \$100,000 per regimen drug, we're going to have more of those  
13 rather than the less expensive. So thinking about how to  
14 get those to beneficiaries at marginal cost rather than  
15 average cost strikes me as a good thing.

16 So I would urge us to look at that one more fully  
17 and perhaps ask why the IG is problems with that. The  
18 recommendation that we have just doesn't strike me as we're  
19 going to get a lot of contributions towards that, and the  
20 bureaucracy in setting it up may not be worth the gain by a  
21 long shot. That's my comment there.

22 Related to that, I think it's recommendation three

---

1 -- I'm sorry, recommendation two, where we look at the  
2 pricing under the new payment system. From what the chapter  
3 says, I take it in this calculation the rebates we get off  
4 purchase are not calculated into the cost, right?

5 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: ASP does include rebates and the  
6 IG does include, to the best it can, rebates. We couldn't  
7 get that but they have that.

8 MR. MULLER: My sense is and my question in part  
9 is, to what extent to the physician practices have access to  
10 some of those rebates? Obviously, most hospitals now by and  
11 have been buying for 10, 15 years through large GPOs, so  
12 there's a big consolidation of GPOs, and I know the managed  
13 care entities do the same. Part of pricing there is the  
14 rebate after the fact based on utilization. So hospitals  
15 and health plans have access through their GPOs to those  
16 rebates, and those are significant in terms of the price.  
17 So if that is captured then that answers my question.

18 If physicians don't have equal access to that  
19 because they don't purchase as much in common -- and that's  
20 my hypothesis and I think -- is that accurate?

21 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: I think where oncologists are  
22 concerned, because drugs are so much what they do, I never

---

1 ran across an oncologist who doesn't purchase through a GPO.  
2 When we talk about other specialties who also use Part B  
3 drugs then they don't.

4 MR. MULLER: Do they roughly get, in percentage  
5 terms, the same kind of pricing power that Jay gets or John  
6 gets or big hospitals get? My guess is it would be less,  
7 unless they do it as some kind of a larger grouping.

8 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: Nobody is going to tell me what  
9 kind of rebates they get. And if they told me --

10 MR. MULLER: You'd be more valuable as a MedPAC  
11 analyst.

12 [Laughter.]

13 MR. MULLER: I can understand why they have some  
14 concerns about what you call the CAP, the acronym, because  
15 they don't want to get into that. But I would just think  
16 that the rebate question is the biggest part of the pricing  
17 question, and how we get a handle on that and whether they  
18 get access to that or not. I'm hypothesizing they get much  
19 less access to rebates than larger purchasing organizations  
20 do just by market power.

21 But if they get close, then in fact the rates that  
22 they're getting who would allow for some of that cross-

---

1 subsidy that we're concerned about has been eroded as a  
2 result of going to this pricing system. Because my guess is  
3 that on some of these drugs the beneficiaries are just going  
4 to lose access. To the extent to which -- and my guess is  
5 also that the hospitals will continue to keep, through  
6 cross-subsidies, the access to beneficiaries going.

7           If the physicians can't and people drop out then  
8 we're going to have a real access problem. If in fact they  
9 have good access to rebates, and therefore the price that  
10 they're getting is more of a margin that we're now  
11 reporting, they may have room to cross-subsidize. So that's  
12 the kind of extended question that I'm asking is, to what  
13 extent is that capacity to cross-subsidize patients that was  
14 built into the old system still available in the new system,  
15 because as your results indicate, the prices went down a bit  
16 from the first to the last quarter. So the intent of the  
17 policy seems to -- being secured. But there may still be  
18 margins in there that we don't know about.

19           DR. MILLER: I think that's the objective of this  
20 recommendation, is to ask the IG to look behind it a second  
21 time here and see how much spread there is still left in  
22 there. Is that about right, Joan?

---

1 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: Yes, because they do have the  
2 power to get at the rebates.

3 DR. MILLER: Your line of reasoning is, I think  
4 well taken. I think the question is, how much is in there  
5 and are they getting closer to the larger discounts or  
6 smaller discounts?

7 MR. MULLER: I'll come back later on  
8 recommendation five. It's of much less importance so let's  
9 have this conversation first.

10 MR. HACKBARTH: Having thought about how to  
11 proceed here, I think it would be useful if we could maybe  
12 focus on recommendation one for a second, the creation of  
13 the fund. So let me ask, is there anybody else who wants to  
14 speak to that?

15 MS. DePARLE: I felt this section was interesting  
16 because you noted in your description of it that there are  
17 other funds that have been established for other conditions.  
18 I know in the last year for macular degeneration, the  
19 companies who are offering those drugs got together and  
20 worked with -- what's the name of the group?

21 DR. SCHMIDT: Patient Advocacy.

22 MS. DePARLE: Yes. I guess that makes me curious

---

1 and I think you said you don't know exactly how big of a  
2 problem this is. I certainly have no objection to Congress  
3 establishing a fund. But I guess I'm curious as to how big  
4 a problem it really is for the beneficiaries. What's really  
5 happening out there?

6           Secondly, I'm not sure it's necessary for Congress  
7 to do this. I think there is a safe harbor under which the  
8 ESRD companies operate and also the others who have done it  
9 with this patient forum, patient group, so I'm not sure it  
10 really is necessary for Congress to do this. I'm just  
11 interested, have you talked to any of the manufacturers to  
12 see if they have considered this? I'd be surprised if they  
13 haven't.

14           DR. SOKOLOVSKY: I have not yet spoken to  
15 manufacturers. They do contribute about \$4 billion to  
16 patient assistance funds, but the IG guidance came out last  
17 week saying that there is some question about the individual  
18 assistance programs. That's mainly about Part D, but some  
19 of the same issues could arise with Part B because it is  
20 drug by drug.

21           MS. DePARLE: I understand that, but they could  
22 all go together and put it in a fund. I guess I'm just

---

1 wondering, do you really need Congress to do this? Or  
2 couldn't they themselves go together and put together a  
3 fund? Maybe that's too much but --

4           Again, it just leads me to be curious about how  
5 big an issue is this? And if it isn't, then how are they  
6 paying the copays, because they do seem on some of these  
7 drugs that they would be huge. I just find myself with more  
8 questions than answers here I guess.

9           DR. SCANLON: I guess I may be in the same  
10 position as Nancy-Ann and I do more about the Congress  
11 addressing this specific issue because I think there's the  
12 broader issue of the potential copayment liability that  
13 beneficiaries have under Part B. That it can be unlimited  
14 and cancer patients are one potential group that are going  
15 to have high costs. But there are others too.

16           If we were to get the Congress's attention to this  
17 issue I would hope that they would think about it in the  
18 broader context in providing relief for anybody that has a  
19 catastrophic expense, and maybe at the same time, in our  
20 context of the Medicare cost for the long run, thinking  
21 about rationalizing cost sharing more. We've got the  
22 standardized Medigap policies. Maybe we need to think about

---

1 changing them so there is less first dollar coverage. In  
2 fact this is one of the CBO's suggestions in terms of their  
3 budget options is to change that. That would be one  
4 concern.

5           The second is the issue of, does this reduce again  
6 some of the pressure to keep costs down? If drug  
7 manufacturers are making contributions to cover the only  
8 group of people that are going to have trouble paying their  
9 bill, does that take away some of the pressure from them  
10 raising prices even higher?

11           When Ralph was talking about average costs and  
12 marginal costs and cross-subsidization, to an extent I would  
13 agree with what he said. But I also worry about that in the  
14 context of drugs, do those terms really apply as much as  
15 they do with respect to other services? Because we may have  
16 average costs, but we also have the potential rents that are  
17 added to the prices that drug manufacturers charge.

18           It's been very clear, looking internationally,  
19 that drug manufacturers charge what the market will bear.  
20 Our market has been more tolerant than any other market in  
21 the world. This fund potentially would make it even more  
22 tolerant so I worry about it from that perspective.

---

1           The last thing I would say is, as an interim  
2 solution in terms of that we're going to come back in a year  
3 and talk about this in a broader context, nothing's going to  
4 happen in the interim. The Congress has finished this year.  
5 This would be something that would be the end of next year.  
6 It would take a while for it to be implemented. I would  
7 say, let us focus on the bigger picture before we go ahead  
8 with something.

9           MR. HACKBARTH: Bob Reischauer can't be here today  
10 because of a board meeting conflict but Mark did have a  
11 chance yesterday to talk to Bob about this issue and he has  
12 some thoughts.

13           DR. MILLER: He also has major problems with this  
14 recommendation. Most of the arguments I think have been  
15 mentioned one way or the other, but very quickly: why this  
16 particular service or this particular disease and not  
17 others? Should we be thinking about a bigger fix along the  
18 lines that you're talking about having something either  
19 supplemental coverage or catastrophic coverage, that type of  
20 thing? Why the manufactures would contribute to something  
21 like this? Some of the kind of marginal price, average  
22 price issue. Does it change their pressures for lowering

---

1 their prices as opposed to getting this assistance?

2 So there was a whole range of arguments there and  
3 I don't think he was comfortable with this recommendation.

4 MR. HACKBARTH: Any other comments on  
5 recommendation one?

6 DR. NELSON: Only if we don't like it, we ought to  
7 come up with some other alternative solution, other than  
8 just we're price tolerant in this country. We ought to put  
9 ourselves in the position of a patient who has cancer who  
10 has a possible life-sustaining treatment that they forego  
11 because it's impoverishing their family and whether the  
12 solution is for us to recommend that copayments for  
13 chemotherapy not be required.

14 There are a variety of solutions: price controls.  
15 There are a whole host of things, none of which I like. But  
16 among the alternatives that would protect the beneficiary  
17 who has to choose between life and death this seemed to me  
18 to be the most acceptable.

19 MR. HACKBARTH: Although as Bill points out,  
20 unfortunately the issue is not unique to cancer patients,  
21 and it's a much broader issue of how we share the  
22 responsibilities for financing care.

---

1 DR. NELSON: To some degree it is unique. In end-  
2 stage renal disease it's pretty hard to think where the  
3 choice between a treatment that will very likely help is not  
4 as direct and proximate, and where the financial  
5 consequences can be so overwhelming.

6 MR. HACKBARTH: Other comments on recommendation  
7 one?

8 Okay, now will return to the original list.

9 DR. CROSSON: Thank you.

10 Joan, I just had a clarification question between  
11 slides six and eight. It has to do with what has happened  
12 to the volume of services. On slides six, in the second  
13 line, the number of drug administration services between '04  
14 and '05 rose 30 percent, from 2.3 million to 2.9 million.  
15 The number of drug units rose from 19 million to 24 million.

16 On slide eight, at the bottom there, between '04  
17 and '05, the number of doses fell from 2.1 million to 2  
18 million. So we're obviously measuring three different  
19 things. Could you help me understand what those are?

20 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: Yes, I think I can. You're  
21 right, this is wildly complicated. What the problem here is  
22 on slide six, we talked about units. Units are in Medicare

---

1 payment units, so that Medicare pays on the basis of certain  
2 units. But you may need 100 of those units for one dose.  
3 So these are payment units.

4 On slide eight we had to figure out what to call  
5 them because what they actually are are lines on claims. So  
6 it's the quantity plus the cost of the dose. It's how much  
7 was given each time.

8 So the first one is measuring Medicare in terms of  
9 Medicare payment units. This one is measuring in terms of  
10 the total amount that people are receiving based on their  
11 price. Remember, volume for drugs includes, if it's a more  
12 expensive drug it doesn't count as price, it counts as  
13 volume.

14 DR. MILLER: Since I asked Joan to change the  
15 slide from lines to dose because we didn't think anybody  
16 would understand what lines meant, doses could be going down  
17 while the units per dose could be going up. That may be  
18 part of the explanation. And to the extent that you're  
19 providing a more expensive or newer drug, its value is  
20 higher and that would look like an increase in units.

21 Joan, I apologize for making you change it.

22 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: It's true, but using an entire

---

1 month I can come up with some way to make this actually  
2 explainable to people.

3 DR. CROSSON: The term unit is defined in dollars  
4 not in milligrams or something? Unit means what exactly?

5 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: Unit on the first slide is the  
6 Medicare payment unit. So Medicare pays for say drug A in  
7 terms of 6 milligrams is one payment unit.

8 Over here it's about how many payment units does  
9 it take to make a dose?

10 DR. CROSSON: That would imply that the milligrams  
11 are increasing. But that could be a function of changing  
12 from one basket of drugs to another basket of drugs?

13 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: Yes.

14 DR. CROSSON: Thanks.

15 MR. BERTKO: Can I ask a related question?

16 I understand the claim line part. The question  
17 now would be wouldn't drug administrative services be  
18 closely correlated with the number of claim lines? Or is  
19 that yet something quite different?

20 DR. MILLER: I think that's true. Both of those  
21 are going up, although the percentage increases are not as -  
22 - so if I'm understanding your question, I thought what you

---

1 just said is row two and row four should be related?

2 MR. BERTKO: No. Page six, row two with page  
3 eight total. Claim lines being administration of the drug  
4 and administrative services, I would think with an  
5 administration of a drug.

6 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: I can explain this one, too.

7 You can get drug administration payments for  
8 giving the drugs that are for the side effects of  
9 chemotherapy. The drugs we are looking at are just the  
10 chemotherapy drugs.

11 MS. BURKE: I want to go back to the discussion.  
12 First let me ask a question and then I want to talk about  
13 the demonstration Project issue.

14 In looking at the pricing issues going forward,  
15 what percentage of these drugs -- certainly the ones that  
16 are most frequently utilized, the actual cancer drugs not  
17 the drugs that are used to treat the other conditions that  
18 are present -- what percentage of them actually have  
19 competitors? In how many cases are they essentially largely  
20 singular, in terms of their availability?

21 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: The older ones have competitors.  
22 The newer ones have no competitors. One of the things that

---

1 happened, and one of the reasons why there are, I think,  
2 pretty big savings this year in drugs is that two of the  
3 most common chemotherapy drugs this year got competitors.

4 MS. BURKE: Let me ask one other question, I'm  
5 sorry.

6 With respect to the requirement that the actual  
7 delivery of the drugs occur in the same place as they're  
8 prepared or the reverse, that they're prepared in the same  
9 place that they're actually delivered, what is the  
10 background to that particular issue? I know in the  
11 recommendation with respect to rural areas, the  
12 recommendation certainly makes sense to me. What I want to  
13 make sure I fully understand what the reasoning was behind  
14 the original requirement? Was it a safety issue? Was it a  
15 quality issue? What was it?

16 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: My understanding was that it was  
17 a problem about possible fraud.

18 MS. BURKE: Fraud in terms of --

19 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: That you could be collecting  
20 these drugs and then reselling them perhaps, or using them  
21 in other places. But I don't know this for sure. I really  
22 don't know for certain.

---

1           MS. BURKE: It would be helpful to understand a  
2 little more behind the concern. I guess I could certainly  
3 understand that there might be a question of fraud, although  
4 it's hard to imagine that they'd be used for things other  
5 than what they were intended, but perhaps they might.

6           That would be helpful to know. I certainly think  
7 there are rural issues that ought to be dealt with and I'm  
8 certainly not uncomfortable with the recommendation. But  
9 before we go down the road of exception, it would be helpful  
10 to understand what the fundamental question was so we knew  
11 whether or not it had to be dealt with by exception or  
12 whether or not the fundamental rule perhaps wasn't entirely  
13 necessary.

14           The last issue that I wanted to raise, and I think  
15 I raised this last time, but I continue to be very concerned  
16 about it, is this whole issue of what appear to be an  
17 attempt through a demonstration to essentially replace  
18 income. And that the demonstrations really are not designed  
19 nor likely to lead to behavioral changes that ultimately are  
20 to the benefit of the program or the beneficiary.

21           I wonder whether or not there isn't a stronger  
22 statement to be made. I certainly agree that we ought to

---

1 suggest that demonstrations ought to be based and designed  
2 so that there are evaluation criteria in place that makes  
3 sense. But it is really this more fundamental question  
4 which is what are we really try to achieve here?

5 I think that demonstrations that really are  
6 designed to encourage certain kinds of behaviors, that are  
7 based on certain expectations in terms of the presence of  
8 certain conditions or the follow up by physicians of certain  
9 kinds of behaviors make absolutely sense, that encourage  
10 certain kinds of things.

11 But we seem to be continuing down the road here  
12 where they are really just an attempt to fill in a certain  
13 amount of money. And I am really troubled by the suggestion  
14 that they be limited to only two groups of physicians when,  
15 in fact, there are large number of other physicians  
16 potentially involved here.

17 So there are a whole host of things that I'm  
18 concerned about, in terms of the design. But I wonder if it  
19 isn't time to make a much stronger statement because we seem  
20 to see these things -- I mean this is not new, that is the  
21 demonstration that sort of seems to not have a point and not  
22 likely to give us much information. But this one seems to

---

1 be particularly egregious to me.

2 MR. HACKBARTH: In particular in the case of the  
3 original version, with the large payment for just asking  
4 several questions, part of what concerned me about that was  
5 that it basically made it impossible for us to determine  
6 whether the changes in Medicare payment policy, changes in  
7 how we pay for drugs and the increase in payments for  
8 administration, what the effect would be on access to  
9 quality care because they basically filled in the hole that  
10 was created, the financial hole.

11 And so now we're a couple of years into this and  
12 we still really can't say what the long-run steady state  
13 effect of these policy changes would be on access to quality  
14 care because it's all been confounded by the demo dollars.

15 I share your concerns about how this was done.

16 DR. MILLER: On this point, you are right that the  
17 recommendation as drafted is the Secretary should use  
18 demonstrations for these kinds of things. It's very  
19 analytical and dry and all of that.

20 We could think about changing the words of the  
21 recommendation. Or in the rationale that always follows the  
22 recommendation we can make this point of you asked us to

---

1 study it, then you get in the way. You're using  
2 demonstrations -- the Commission could find the words here -  
3 - feel strongly this is not what a demonstration should be  
4 used -- or even more strong language than that.

5 And we could draft a rationale, bring that to the  
6 next meeting, and rather than vote on the words just have it  
7 follow the recommendation.

8 MS. BURKE: I think I would, in fact, lean in that  
9 direction, Mark. I think you're right. I think it is not  
10 simply the wording of the recommendation but it is a much  
11 shorter statement that surrounds it, in terms of what our  
12 concerns are. It's not just specific to this particular  
13 demo, it is the broader policy.

14 I mean \$150 million may not seem like a lot of  
15 money to be throwing at this, but in the scheme of things  
16 it's a lot of money that could be used for a whole lot of  
17 other things.

18 It is the broad question about how they design  
19 them. It is the particular question in this instance that I  
20 think is troubling and has, in fact, clouded this  
21 fundamental question that we were asked. But it is this  
22 broader question of every time we do this we cloud the

---

1 broader question of let's use demonstration money to really  
2 encourage certain kinds of behaviors and then measure what,  
3 in fact, occurs.

4           So I think your suggestion that we do a  
5 recommendation and perhaps change the terminology a bit,  
6 also there's a very strong statement that surrounds that I  
7 think would be something that I would like us to be able to  
8 look at.

9           DR. SCANLON: Actually, it's on the same two  
10 points that Sheila raised.

11           With respect to the rural satellite offices, I too  
12 would like to know more about what is really behind it  
13 because it implied some knowledge that CMS would have of  
14 what's happening with physicians' practices that I never  
15 believe that they ever had in the past.

16           We dealt with home health agencies and tried to  
17 deal with branches versus satellite offices and nobody had a  
18 clue as to what was going on.

19           There's a question here of what they worried about  
20 and would they actually be able to manage it if they went  
21 forward with this particular approach.

22           The second thing is with respect to the

---

1 demonstrations, and I think that our language right now is  
2 probably too polite. Talking about it in terms of  
3 evaluations, I think, doesn't also capture the fact that we  
4 have a tradition in both Medicare and Medicaid with respect  
5 to demonstrations, that they're meant to improve the  
6 efficiency and the quality of the program, that they always  
7 by tradition had a budget neutrality requirement which this  
8 clearly did not satisfy that, that there's issues of  
9 beneficiary protections. There appears to be no informed  
10 consent here, in the sense that I'm going to ask you these  
11 questions and then you're going to have to do the copay. I  
12 mean, that's not something that has been a part of this.

13           And then fundamentally there's a question of what  
14 are we waiving here? In part of this we're paying for  
15 something that may not be medically necessary. That's a  
16 pretty fundamental thing to waive in terms of Medicare  
17 payment.

18           I think maybe a little bit more in the wording of  
19 the recommendation itself, but I think your idea that a very  
20 strong rationale will help a lot.

21           DR. WOLTER: I just had a couple of observations  
22 that are maybe for future thought. But it's very striking

---

1 to me what percentage of oncologist revenues come from drug  
2 and administration. I mean 84 percent, which is extremely  
3 at one end of the Bell curve for how physician payment  
4 works.

5 I think inevitably that creates some issues in  
6 terms of focus and how people look at their overall book of  
7 business that does concern me.

8 And somehow related to the conversation we just  
9 had, just to connect some dots, I think that there are some  
10 underlying problems in the E&M codes for oncologists in  
11 terms of practice and work expense. I know when we look at  
12 oncology income, this whole drug profitability distorts so  
13 much how we compare what our oncologists expect to make  
14 because they compare themselves to private practices and the  
15 way physicians are paid in academic centers or group  
16 practices is quite a bit different than what might occur in  
17 private practices.

18 So if you have a fundamental undervaluing of some  
19 kind in the E&M code area there's the natural tendency to  
20 capitalize on the opportunities you might have in terms of  
21 drug pricing. So those are issues where we might connect  
22 the dots.

---

1           I know we are going to looking at the RVU process  
2 and also at issues around practice expense, and that's a  
3 good thing. But these things are very related if you look  
4 at the big picture of how the total budget for an oncology  
5 program is put together.

6           Then I was also just thinking about the issue of  
7 how complex the whole oncology drug situation is becoming,  
8 how many drugs there are, how important the side effects  
9 are, how important the drug interactions are.

10           One of the major focus of the 100,000 lives  
11 campaign that was launched by HI has to do with medication  
12 reconciliation. It just seems to me that inevitably the  
13 more places in which these types of drugs are administered  
14 when we don't have any monitoring system whatsoever, the  
15 more we don't know about what kinds of side effects and  
16 medication problems we're having because we really don't  
17 have a way to monitor, I think, in these many, many hundreds  
18 of places where these drugs are now administered. I think  
19 that's a quality problem about which we really don't have  
20 any information.

21           So we've done a great job, and Joan has done a  
22 wonderful job, analyzing a complex issue which is privately

---

1 around drug pricing. But the connection to these other  
2 issues, I think, is very important as well.

3 DR. STOWERS: My thoughts kind of go back to what  
4 Sheila and Bill were saying about the recommendation number  
5 four and the demonstration project. To me, even though it's  
6 under the guise or umbrella of research, it seems like to me  
7 the collection of quality data, no matter what field it's  
8 in, is essentially a type of research where we're trying to  
9 come back and affect quality.

10 So I don't really see that as being different or  
11 have a hard time understanding why we're going down a policy  
12 path here. I think not so much demonstrating research but  
13 demonstrating a different payment methodology for collection  
14 of data that's entirely different pathway, as Bill mentioned  
15 it's not budget neutral. It's not coming out of a pool.  
16 It's an add-on payment per visit.

17 I think it's been stated many times, even the  
18 particular individuals who are using it are not endorsing it  
19 as a good way to change quality. If it really is needed as  
20 an increased payment because of what Nick's talking about of  
21 a problem with the RVUs for E&M then I think we ought to be  
22 coming out and saying that. But going down this pathway of

---

1 a different way of paying for quality and quality data, and  
2 us endorsing that at this point, I think is a very risky  
3 path that I think we need to make very clear in this chapter  
4 that we're not endorsing at this point, unless we're going  
5 to endorse it for medicine as a whole.

6 I think there's a lot of specialties out there  
7 that would like to have guaranteed \$20 add-on payment per  
8 visit, which would be a 50 percent increase in their E&M, to  
9 provide that amount of data.

10 I just think I agree that that whole thing needs  
11 to be dealt with a lot stronger back to Congress than what I  
12 think maybe what we've been doing. We're just getting  
13 behind this and continuing to endorse this kind of separate  
14 demonstration project, I think is a mistake for the  
15 Commission to do.

16 DR. KANE: I am kind of picking up on something  
17 Alan said, so I may be a little out of sync because I may be  
18 going back to recommendation one but I'm not so sure.

19 Do we know if people are choosing between life and  
20 death? And do we know what happens with the beneficiaries  
21 without supplemental coverage? And maybe we should  
22 recommend that we should find out.

---

1           I think we have something of an obligation in that  
2 they are unique in that this is the result of a change in a  
3 payment method that may put them at higher financial risk.  
4 That people without supplemental coverage are now, because  
5 they've changed the way you're paying for drugs, they're now  
6 at a higher financial risk than they were before.

7           And would that merit a special opportunity to see  
8 how are they adapting to that change, those who don't have  
9 supplemental coverage? Are they choosing to die? Are they  
10 choosing to go into bankruptcy? Are they putting pressure  
11 on the hospitals to absorb it as bad debt or free care? Are  
12 the hospitals going to the PhRMA companies and getting them  
13 to donate the drugs in the situations that occur?

14           Do we know anything about that? And can we find  
15 out?

16           If you're going to change the payment policy, this  
17 seems like one of the things you really do need to look into  
18 in some greater detail and not just say Part B people are  
19 high risk of financial -- we changed the policy and  
20 therefore these people are facing a much higher financial  
21 risk than when physicians felt they had drugs -- were  
22 subsidizing the provision of these services with profits

---

1 from other drugs. And maybe I'm mixing up when you've gone  
2 to the average sales -- the doctors are saying we used to be  
3 able to handle this and now we can't because we don't have  
4 the profits from the drugs.

5 DR. SCANLON: I think that the last point you  
6 made, in part, is where the people without supplementary  
7 insurance may end up being better off if the physician  
8 actually was waiving the copay.

9 But other than that, people with supplemental  
10 coverage could be better off because of the policy change  
11 because average sales price is so much lower than what  
12 average wholesale price was. It was true in the past that  
13 beneficiaries were paying, through the 20 percent co-pay,  
14 more than the cost of the drug in some instances.

15 But there's another part of the problem here, too,  
16 which is what Joan has talked about, which is the newer  
17 drugs coming in that are much more expensive creating a new  
18 problem which is not related to Medicare policy but a new  
19 problem for people without supplementary insurance.

20 MR. HACKBARTH: Thank you, Joan.

21 DR. CROSSON: Separate the administration costs  
22 and what the physician can underwrite from the enormously

---

1 expensive new drugs that have come online since the pricing  
2 thing went in. It's not a matter of whether the physician  
3 is willing to accept waiving the copay. It's whether or not  
4 the physician can afford to buy the drug.

5 MR. HACKBARTH: The next topic is care  
6 coordination.

7 MS. MILGATE: We know that beneficiaries see  
8 multiple physicians and we know that seeing multiple  
9 physicians could increase the need for care coordination.  
10 So in our analysis of strategies to better coordinate care,  
11 we wanted to know how many physicians beneficiaries see and  
12 whether this varies by different types of beneficiaries.

13 This information will help us identify who is most  
14 in need of care coordination and develop strategies that  
15 best support both beneficiaries and physicians to better  
16 coordinate care. This information will also help us in  
17 considering the best attribution methods for pay for  
18 performance and specifically for our resource use analysis.

19 Seeing multiple physicians could increase the need  
20 for coordination because it increases the need for  
21 communication across the various providers that  
22 beneficiaries see. It also puts beneficiaries at greater

---

1 risk for duplication of services. It could also increase  
2 health care costs as beneficiaries see more providers and  
3 increase the potential for adverse events potentially.

4 A recent Commonwealth survey found when they  
5 surveyed patients, that patients who saw multiple physicians  
6 were more likely to say that they experienced adverse  
7 events.

8 So what we did was take a 5 percent sample of  
9 inpatient, outpatient and physician supplier file 2003  
10 claims. We looked at all beneficiaries except those outside  
11 the United States. And then we grouped them into mutually  
12 exclusive categories of beneficiaries with various  
13 combinations of diabetes, coronary artery disease and  
14 congestive heart failure.

15 What we did was then combine the groupings so we  
16 had those with all three of those conditions, those with  
17 various combinations of two of those conditions and those  
18 beneficiaries with only one of those conditions and neither  
19 of the other. And then we observed the prevalence of those  
20 conditions in the Medicare population, the amount of dollars  
21 that went for different types of services and the number of  
22 physicians seen by various indicators.

---

1           Some caveats before I go any further are that this  
2 analysis did depend fairly highly on the use of the unique  
3 identifier on claims and some physicians use a group UPIN at  
4 various point in time and use an individual at other points.  
5 So it could either be an overcount or an undercount,  
6 depending upon those practices.

7           In addition, we're also relying on the accuracy of  
8 the diagnosis codes on claims. And there is some concern  
9 over whether those diagnoses are always accurately coded.

10           Here this is just a descriptive table of what we  
11 found. Down the left-hand side you can see our various  
12 categories of groups. Again, this is a 5 percent sample.  
13 The first row there is the total beneficiaries in the file.  
14 The second is the no condition assigned. So you can see  
15 that 68 percent of those in the file were not assigned to  
16 any of those conditioned groupings.

17           The next row down, you see that 32 percent  
18 actually were assigned to either having one of those  
19 conditions, two of those conditions. or there were some  
20 beneficiaries with all three of those conditions.

21           Just to look at that in relationship to the  
22 payments, you want to look at the middle row there that's

---

1 total in groups for diabetes, CAD and CHF. You see that 61  
2 percent of all payments were for these 32 percent of  
3 beneficiaries. If you just look at inpatient payments, it  
4 ends up being 70 percent of those payments. And then if you  
5 look at the physician supplier file payments it's 51  
6 percent.

7 I should note, just to make sure it's clear on the  
8 physician supplier file payments, those include fee  
9 scheduled payments as well as labs, tests, ASC payments. So  
10 it's more than just a fee schedule dollars there.

11 The reason it says draft number is subject to  
12 change on the bottom, just to note, is there's a piece of  
13 the physician fee schedule payment around 4 percent that  
14 we're trying to track down. There was a discrepancy between  
15 our members and the Trustees on like 4 percent of the  
16 physician fee schedule payments. So there may be some  
17 change but nothing major.

18 So when we looked at the number of physicians  
19 seen, we found that on average beneficiaries see five  
20 physicians. Those in our chronic condition groupings, on  
21 average, saw seven physicians. And then, when we looked at  
22 those with all three conditions on average they saw 13

---

1 physicians in that one year.

2 We wanted to get behind those averages a little  
3 bit to look at exactly how many physicians were  
4 beneficiaries seeing. so we broke them into two categories  
5 here on this slide. The blue line is beneficiaries who saw  
6 five or fewer physicians in 2003. The yellow-green part of  
7 the bars are beneficiaries who saw more than 10 physicians  
8 in 2003.

9 You can see the bar on the left that is the group  
10 of beneficiaries had none of these conditions, 76 percent of  
11 them saw five or fewer physicians. And then you go down to  
12 those that were in our groupings, that's compared to 48  
13 percent of those. And then you can see then with all three  
14 conditions that number goes down quite a bit.

15 On the other end of the spectrum, those  
16 beneficiaries with three conditions, 61 percent of them saw  
17 10 or more physicians in 2003. Of course, the light green  
18 goes up, depending upon how many physicians.

19 We took another metric by looking at the actual  
20 percentage of an individual's physician care that was billed  
21 to one physician. Just a reminder, this is still physician  
22 supplier file dollars, so I'm going to use the term

---

1 physician payments but it really includes a little more than  
2 that.

3           So here we looked at the proportion of all  
4 spending billed by one physician by number of conditions and  
5 found that for those who had no condition assigned, so  
6 that's the second green bar there, 65 percent of those  
7 beneficiaries with none of these conditions had 50 to 100  
8 percent of their care billed to one physician. So a fairly  
9 relatively high number. That's compared to 47 percent,  
10 which is the number for the total in groups.

11           And then for those with three conditions, that  
12 number of beneficiaries goes down to 25 percent. So 25  
13 percent of those with the three conditions had 50 to 100  
14 percent billed by one physician, which of course means that  
15 they're seeing multiple physicians.

16           An even finer breakdown is on this slide because  
17 we found that while we wanted to look at how many dollars  
18 were actually for care associated with the condition that  
19 put them in the grouping, so here we looked at the line item  
20 diagnoses that was associated with certain CPT codes that  
21 was, say if it was diabetes only, those line item diagnosis  
22 claims that were related to diabetes care, or for those with

---

1 three conditions those that were for any of those three  
2 conditions, and found much more concentration, meaning that  
3 beneficiaries seemed to be seeing generally fewer physicians  
4 for care for their particular condition.

5           So here you see the green bar on the left is the  
6 total in all the groups. So that's the average for anyone  
7 who had any of those combinations of chronic conditions. 83  
8 percent of those people had 50 to 100 percent of their  
9 physician care with one physician. You see it's higher if  
10 you have just one condition. And it goes down to 49 percent  
11 if beneficiaries had those three conditions, which  
12 relatively speaking is still a fairly high number, 49  
13 percent of them had 50 to 100 percent of their care billed  
14 with one physician.

15           Just to give you some sense of how much other care  
16 they're getting with the other physicians they're seeing, we  
17 found that when we compared the physician fee schedule  
18 spending overall to the physician fee schedule spending for  
19 just their conditions that the condition spending was about  
20 20 to 30 percent of their spending. So they're getting a  
21 lot of other services for other things that just their  
22 conditions.

---

1           In summary, beneficiaries see multiple physicians.  
2   Those with multiple conditions see more physicians.   Some  
3   physicians are more central than others to any individual  
4   beneficiary's care.   And beneficiaries with chronic  
5   conditions tend to see relatively few for care related to  
6   those conditions.

7           The implications are, I think, that it shows that  
8   there is a need for care coordination.   It also gives us  
9   some information on which beneficiaries might be most in  
10   need of those services and could help us consider strategies  
11   for beneficiary care coordination.

12           We'd appreciate your thoughts on what you think  
13   these data tell us about those strategies.

14           MR. BERTKO:   Just a quick maybe suggestion, Karen,  
15   for a follow-up here.   One of the things that I think a  
16   number of us who use these attribution rules do in the  
17   private sector is to lower the threshold perhaps to 30  
18   percent down from 50 percent to get what I might term a  
19   dominant physician.   Because when you get to 10 or more  
20   physicians cutting them up into pieces makes it increasingly  
21   difficult for any single physician to move up.   I'd look to  
22   my colleagues here to say would a 30 percent threshold still

---

1 be a pretty good identifier of that dominant physician? And  
2 showing that just maybe in addition to what you've shown us  
3 today might be useful.

4 MR. MULLER: I assume that this sample is off the  
5 fee-for-service beneficiaries?

6 MS. MILGATE: We pulled anyone in who had a claim.  
7 So if you were in Medicare Advantage for even part of the  
8 year, you could have a claim here. But we did find, in  
9 analyzing our enrollment file and who got pulled in, that  
10 very few Medicare Advantage did get pulled in. But it is  
11 going to be mostly fee-for-service, yes.

12 MR. MULLER: I was wondering -- I'm trying to  
13 remember what period you're looking at -- whether you had  
14 enough of -- if there was comparative evidence on what would  
15 happen on M+C compared to this population in terms of  
16 coordination of care. Because I think one of the  
17 assumptions in the whole managed care strategy is that you  
18 get better coordination of care than one does in the fee-  
19 for-service system, and whether we -- I understand the  
20 difficulty in getting data on that, so maybe some of our  
21 colleagues could speak to it. But that would be something  
22 that would be interesting to look at prospectively, as well.

---

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

Secondly, when you look at those kind of conditions, given the specialty nature of America in world medicine these days, you expect people to go to different physicians for these different conditions. So it doesn't surprise me so much that you have that kind of multiplication of physicians with these conditions.

Thinking about how one coordinates across those specialties, aside from signing back to primary care physicians, is going to be a real challenge in terms of policy recommendations here. Because by and large they don't coordinate -- as your data indicates, coordination is not done that well across those specialty ranks. So I think we've got a real challenge here in front of us as to who exactly we are hypothesizing is going to provide the service, unless we go back to some of the thinking of 10 or 12 years ago when we were trying to have the primary care physician be more of the coordinator of care.

A lot of that went the way of -- along with capitation, it kind of went out the door.

MS. BURKE: Glenn, can I follow up on that just for a moment?

---

1           One of the things, and I was just going back to  
2 see if I can find it. One of the things that concerns me a  
3 little bit about looking at this without some real  
4 understanding of what we're seeing, is that on the face of  
5 it when you say someone's seeing 15 physicians, it's sort of  
6 a stunning number. And I understand that we're looking at  
7 concentration. To what extent are they seeing -- within  
8 that group who do they see and to what extent?

9           But there is an understanding of what that pattern  
10 really tells us, to Ralph's point.

11           There is some aspect of this, arguably, that we  
12 would believe to be appropriate. That in fact, they're  
13 being referred to people for very appropriate reasons, the  
14 assumption being that not any one physician can deal with  
15 every single thing.

16           MR. MULLER: If you're having a surgery, my guess  
17 is you're going to count the surgeon, the anesthesiologist,  
18 the pathologist, the radiologist. That's four docs; right?

19           MS. BURKE: That's at least four.

20           MR. MULLER: That's at least four. So I mean in  
21 that sense, as we've discussed in other chapters and I don't  
22 want to go into it too much, the clustering around episodes

---

1 and so forth, it would be helpful in this because obviously  
2 like any major outpatient or inpatient procedure, you're up  
3 to four doctors just like that.

4 MS. BURKE: Right. And so I think this is a  
5 fascinating thing to begin to look at and to look at what  
6 the implications are for coordination. But I worry about  
7 not taking it too literally without looking at what it's  
8 really telling us, in terms of what behaviors are  
9 appropriate and what are not appropriate, and what kinds of  
10 referral patterns exist.

11 Because again, I think there's a lot of this that  
12 you would assume. If you're having surgery, then you've got  
13 everybody that you walk past on your way in the door and  
14 everybody you walk past on the way out is billing for some  
15 piece of the action.

16 And so I just want us to be sure to really  
17 understand it before we raise suddenly we're concerned that  
18 people are seeing 15 docs routinely. I think some better  
19 understanding of that would be helpful.

20 MS. MILGATE: I want to say, I don't think we were  
21 trying to imply at all that the numbers are inappropriate  
22 because they may very well be necessary. But they do show

---

1 that there is a need for there to be some coordination  
2 among. It makes you feel like there is unnecessary care,  
3 but that wasn't it.

4 DR. WOLTER: Well, the comments I would make are,  
5 when I look at what I would consider some of the better  
6 provider groups in terms of how they tackle coordinating  
7 care, there's a lot of emphasis on nursing, a lot of  
8 emphasis on pharmacy. And the real issue is once you look  
9 at all of these numbers, what's happening underneath that?

10 Certainly, the importance of a medical home and a  
11 physician, maybe a primary care physician, who feels they're  
12 the champion of this is there. But really I think where the  
13 action is is at that level of whose educating? Whose doing  
14 medication reconciliation? Who's making sure that the  
15 follow up instructions, et cetera, are done. There are  
16 certainly many other issues. In most of the fragmented  
17 models of health care we have around the country, all of  
18 these different offices are not sharing information systems,  
19 et cetera. So I suspect there are real issues of  
20 coordination.

21 But how do we get beyond this information and then  
22 tackle the issue of how we utilize nursing and pharmacy and

---

1 others who oftentimes are really where the action is?

2           And then the other area where I think there's a  
3 lot of potential is the importance of the family themselves  
4 in helping to coordinate care. That's quite helpful in some  
5 cases and not really available in others.

6           DR. MILLER: Nick, could you just give me one more  
7 pass? I understood the family point, but could you just  
8 give me one more pass on the nursing, pharmacy, what you're  
9 thinking is behind it?

10           DR. WOLTER: For example, if you take a complex  
11 patient with diabetes in our particular organization, the  
12 way that patient really has their care coordinated between  
13 visits to a physician is through the diabetic educators, in  
14 many cases through a nurse case manager. In our oncology  
15 program, and of course most of our oncology patients are  
16 seeing a medical oncologist, a radiation oncologist, a  
17 surgeon, in some cases other specialists as well. We  
18 actually have a number of nursing oncology case managers now  
19 who really are there to be the patient advocate in terms of  
20 coordinating their care across all of those visits.

21           We have other advantages in terms of common  
22 information systems and that kind of thing.

---

1           But if you don't tackle it at that level, it's  
2 very hard to create the coordination because for the most  
3 part the physicians are very busy. They're the champions.  
4 They're directing the care. But the systematic tactics  
5 underneath that that have to be in place to really allow the  
6 coordination of care to occur are quite significant.

7           Of course, there are issues in the reimbursement  
8 system too in that more often than not there's not  
9 reimbursement that covers that kind of systematic  
10 infrastructure build. Does that help?

11           DR. MILLER: I now follow what you said.

12           MR. HACKBARTH: So in your situation, where there  
13 are physicians in the same practice with shared information  
14 systems, you still have the additional resource of nurse  
15 case managers and other people to help. Obviously, the  
16 problems of coordination are multiplied when you're not  
17 talking about physicians in the same practice on shared  
18 information systems and they don't have any nurse  
19 coordinators to help. It's a big issue.

20           DR. STOWERS: I thought it was a great chapter.  
21 It opened a lot of questions. Even that total number, until  
22 you really stop and think about it, takes you back into how

---

1 many physicians they're seeing.

2           But to me it raised a lot of curious questions.  
3 One of them would be if we couldn't break the data down a  
4 little further and maybe look at urban versus rural. Is  
5 there a difference in the number of physicians that they see  
6 as related to the lower cost per beneficiary in some  
7 regions?

8           And also, something we've talked about for a long  
9 time is how does the size of the practice affect the cost of  
10 care and the referral patterns? Is this solo, one or two  
11 physician practice, a lot less likely to have them seeing a  
12 larger number of physicians, as opposed to a large group  
13 practice that might refer around within that group?

14           And then that would have to be broken down a  
15 little bit, I think, to see whether it's increased actual  
16 referrals or, in a large group there tends to be a lot more  
17 shared coverage. So it might be that I'm the primary  
18 physician but I'm not available in certain hours, so other  
19 people in the group are just seeing them. So there's a  
20 difference, I think, in the coverage of the number of  
21 physician that are on the list as versus to increased  
22 referrals, which might lead to increased testing and other

---

1 increased costs to that.

2           And then the third point, to me, would be  
3 interesting would be to break it down geographically a  
4 little bit into certain areas of the country. And  
5 geographically, you might want to break it down into those  
6 areas where the costs per beneficiary is high as opposed to  
7 those where the costs per beneficiaries is a lot lower and  
8 try to see some correlation between referral patterns and  
9 the costs overall.

10           And then in the end, we say that increased  
11 spending doesn't necessarily improve the quality of care and  
12 we're probably not there to demonstrate this. But does  
13 increased number of physicians that the patient is seeing  
14 with increased costs really relate to the increased outcome  
15 in the end? Because it may be worth paying to see more  
16 physicians in the end. But if in the end it's not  
17 increasing the quality, then maybe it's something we need to  
18 be looking at.

19           Those are just some thoughts that I think we can  
20 really expand this on further.

21           MS. MILGATE: I think all three, the urban versus  
22 rural, the geographic and the quality relationship, either

---

1 separate analysis or through our resource use analysis, we  
2 can certainly begin to look at that.

3           The problem with the size of the practice is one  
4 outstanding question we still have is whether we can even  
5 identify if a physician is billing as part of a group or on  
6 their own is one question. And then looking at the size  
7 underneath that, I don't think that we have the data to  
8 actually look at that.

9           DR. STOWERS: I think that would have to be done  
10 on a smaller scale where you actually analyze X number of  
11 groups.

12           MS. MILGATE: So actually just ask the groups if  
13 we could look at their data?

14           DR. STOWERS: Exactly. Or you can separate out  
15 the -- you know the names of the physicians that are in  
16 large groups and that kind of thing, as opposed to those  
17 that are not. And then you could run the number of visits  
18 related to those physicians or whatever.

19           I know it would be harder but I think it would  
20 give us a lot of insight into referral patterns.

21           MS. MILGATE: Okay, we can think about it.

22           MS. HANSEN: My comments are probably going to be

---

1 very parallel, Nick, to some of the things that you brought  
2 up with the comorbidities of individuals that perhaps the  
3 subtext of the care coordination is with pharmacists and  
4 geropharmacists in particular, as well as nurses and nurse  
5 practitioners dealing with the care coordination.

6           It's interesting, I have students right now in  
7 hospitals that are taking care of older individuals with  
8 multiple diagnoses who are actually being prescribed 25 to  
9 30 medications each daily. The whole aspect of cost and  
10 quality really does need to be drilled down differently in  
11 addition to the description of the physician side.

12           It raises to me the question of looking at total  
13 costs, the concept of care coordination, whether it can be  
14 expanded to use other practitioners such as nurses or nurse  
15 practitioners to be able to do this.

16           And then also, the cost of bringing in the  
17 specialties of pharmacy, in particular geropharmacists who  
18 would understand this because it's so -- what comes about to  
19 what I would say the unintended consequences sometimes when  
20 you have somebody on 30 medications a day, which does happen  
21 now. The whole issue of quality really gets raised in terms  
22 of the outcome of the patient.

---

1           So it raises something. It doesn't really address  
2 this particular aspect, but I would say care coordination is  
3 a much more encompassing aspect if we're looking at the  
4 quality of impact at the patient level.

5           MR. SMITH: Ray anticipated a lot of what I wanted  
6 to day, so I won't repeat it.

7           I found myself more struck than most of my  
8 colleagues have by the degree of coordination that these  
9 numbers seem to reveal, rather than the degree of  
10 dispersion. 50 percent of the entire file get 50 percent of  
11 their care from one doc. I never would have concluded that.  
12 Certainly, if you went back and looked at our discussion of  
13 the absence of coordination in the system, we wouldn't have  
14 guessed at that number.

15           I think the question that Ray raises is what are  
16 we getting in terms of outcomes with various patterns of  
17 physician intensity or physician dispersion? I suspect that  
18 the 10 or 12 physicians tells us a lot less because of the  
19 number of physicians associated with a particular acute  
20 episode than the numbers of folks who get half of their care  
21 from one doc or 70 percent of Medicare from one doc.

22           Does that produce the care coordination outcome

---

1 that we have speculated that it should? Or is there no  
2 difference?

3 I think the other important question here, and  
4 Karen I don't know if you can get at what this data file, is  
5 the geography question. Does this line up with the  
6 Dartmouth data? If so, that begins to answer the  
7 quantity/quality question in a way that we could guess at  
8 from this but we really don't know very much.

9 DR. CROSSON: I think a lot has already been said.  
10 I just wanted to make a couple of comments.

11 When I looked at it, as has already been said, the  
12 large numbers didn't mean anything particularly to me. I  
13 didn't think that actually the intention was to indicate  
14 that patients seeing a large number of doctors, 12 or 15 or  
15 13, was a bad thing. It was probably just an appropriate  
16 thing.

17 It did indicate, though, I think, that those with  
18 complex conditions see more physicians. And therefore,  
19 those individuals with those situations probably are at more  
20 need of care coordination than others.

21 So then I started thinking okay, where are we  
22 going to go with this?

---

1           If you have a 2 x 2 table in your head of  
2 important, not important, easy, hard in terms of analysis,  
3 this seems to fall into the important hard.

4           MS. DePARLE: And what do you do then, Jay?

5           DR. CROSSON: So I think my insight right now  
6 would be just simply that it's important and hard, and that  
7 we probably need to think about what we're going to go to  
8 it. We might end up, as Ralph was suggesting, we might end  
9 up with an analysis that looked at this issue with respect  
10 to Medicare Advantage versus fee-for-service. And there  
11 some issues there.

12           But I actually think it takes is down more the  
13 delivery system line. And as we've talked about at other  
14 times, the issue of whether or not there are differences  
15 here in how care is delivered at the delivery system design  
16 issue level that this is going to take us into.

17           DR. MILLER: Just to make the linkage, I think you  
18 may be having the same -- okay, let's see.

19           That's kind of where we're headed. Several of you  
20 have been making a point since you've been here that we need  
21 to look at delivery systems and payment incentives that  
22 might help build some of these delivery systems. We're just

---

1 kind of dipping our toe in the pool, walking out the front  
2 door, whichever way you want to think about it, and taking a  
3 first cut at this and trying to drive this into those  
4 directions in much more detail.

5 MS. BURKE: Mark, just in follow up, I think Jay's  
6 opening point was an important one and an interesting one.  
7 He read it and wasn't particularly troubled on the face of  
8 it.

9 But I think we always have to keep in mind the  
10 audience that views the material that we prepare. I can see  
11 the headline in tomorrow's newsletter. I think a cautionary  
12 note as we do these things in any document that states this  
13 isn't inherently bad, that essentially we're asking the  
14 question what implications does it have for payment, for  
15 delivery systems, for quality indicators. Because of the  
16 top, someone who is perhaps not as informed or not as  
17 engaged would look at that and go oh my God, where are we  
18 going?

19 So I think we have to think about all of the  
20 audiences that we serve in terms of as we go into these very  
21 tough, hard issues, getting right out front what we're  
22 trying to do here so nobody's confused about us and what

---

1 we're identifying as real problems. I just think we need to  
2 be careful about that.

3 MR. HACKBARTH: Good point.

4 Arnie, the final word on this?

5 DR. MILSTEIN: Building upon a number of the  
6 suggestions made, and I think Jay's observation that it's an  
7 important cell for us to shed light if we can. And  
8 therefore trying to ask is there not a cell that equals  
9 important and not so hard. Not easy, but not so hard.

10 I wonder if one thing we might explore would be to  
11 link with Catherine Baker and her pre-groomed and cleaned  
12 Medicare database which I believe, if I understand how that  
13 analysis has been prepared, would allow us to look at the  
14 relationship between number of physicians seen for chronic  
15 illness or the last 24 months of life and adherence to  
16 quality of care indicators, either at the state level or at  
17 some smaller geographic -- I think that database is sort of  
18 set up and ready to run it.

19 In her publication, she didn't examine these two  
20 particular variables but I believe that -- she didn't show  
21 this precise relationship but she did, I think, already have  
22 preorganized these two values. And I think I'm going to

---

1 anticipate that a regression could be run without a lot of  
2 incremental work and begin to get at the question multiple  
3 people have raised of can we get at a better signal of  
4 trouble rather than just a lot of physicians seen, which as  
5 we all intuit is not really documentation of much trouble  
6 inherently.

7 MS. MILGATE: Arnie, I'm not aware of who  
8 Catherine Baker is. What organization is she with?

9 DR. MILSTEIN: There was article that was -- she's  
10 a researcher. One of her piece of research was distributed  
11 to all of us I think about three months ago. It showed that  
12 wonderful regression line between amount of Medicare  
13 spending in the last 24 months of life by state and  
14 adherence to quality standards, basically showing a  
15 counterintuitive reverse relationship. The more you spent,  
16 the worse the quality. It's her research and I'm pretty  
17 sure it was distributed in our packets.

18 MS. MILGATE: Okay, I'll look up the article.

19 The other thing to say is one of the reasons we  
20 picked these conditions besides they're prevalent and they  
21 might indicate that they would need more care coordination  
22 is that in the set we're about to use with the physician

---

1 resource use analysis, we have quality measures for them.  
2 So we could also do a separate analysis ourselves or else  
3 include it as a part of our resource use question.

4           So I think that we should be able to do something  
5 akin to what different people were talking about  
6 geographically and by number of physicians seen.

7           MR. HACKBARTH: Thanks, Karen.

8           We'll now have a brief public comment period.

9           Okay, we will reconvene at 1:30.

10           [Whereupon, at 12:17 p.m., the meeting was  
11 recessed, to reconvene at 1:30 p.m. this same day.]

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

---

1 AFTERNOON SESSION [1:35 p.m.]

2 MR. HACKBARTH: We're going to now have a series  
3 of presentations on payment adequacy preparing us for next  
4 month. The first one is on physicians.

5 MS. BOCCUTI: Welcome back.

6 Physicians are often the most important link  
7 between Medicare beneficiaries and health care. Some 80  
8 percent of non-institutionalized beneficiaries report that  
9 their doctor's office is their usual source of care. So as  
10 in other provider sectors, MedPAC's framework for assessing  
11 payment adequacy for physician services relies on a number  
12 of indicators. Today we'll examine findings on several of  
13 them, specifically beneficiary access to physicians,  
14 physician acceptance of Medicare patients, physician supply  
15 and a fee comparison between Medicare and private insurers.

16 As you recall, MedPAC sponsors a phone survey to  
17 obtain the most current data possible on beneficiary access  
18 to physician services. We completed this year's survey just  
19 this past September. In our last two rounds, we surveyed  
20 both Medicare and privately insured individuals age 50 to 64  
21 to assess the extent to which any access problems are unique  
22 to the Medicare population.

---

1           We'll first look at the ability for people to  
2 schedule doctor appointments. This year's survey found that  
3 most Medicare beneficiaries and privately insured people did  
4 not have to delay getting an appointment due to scheduling  
5 issues. Rates across survey years have remained steady and  
6 Medicare beneficiaries report that they experience delays a  
7 little less often than their privately insured counterparts.

8           On the chart on the slide you can see that in  
9 2005, among those who tried to schedule a routine care  
10 appointment, 74 percent of Medicare beneficiaries and 67  
11 percent of privately insured individuals reported that they  
12 never experienced delays.

13           As expected, for illness or injury, timely  
14 appointments were more common for both groups.

15           We also asked respondents about their ability to  
16 find new physicians when needed. We're a bit statistically  
17 challenged in this line of questions because the share of  
18 people actually looking for new physicians is considerably  
19 smaller than those that make doctor appointments. So the  
20 differences we see between groups and between years does not  
21 have statistical power.

22           We can say, however, that for the categories that

---

1 hold the large majority they are, by themselves, significant  
2 in that their certainly statistically different than say  
3 chance. So with that said, we turn to the chart.

4           Among those looking for a new primary care  
5 physician the same share of Medicare beneficiaries and  
6 privately insured individual, and that is 75 percent,  
7 reported that they experienced no problems. Although access  
8 appears good for most, some concerns are worth noting on the  
9 chart.

10           Among the subset of people who reported any  
11 problems, Medicare beneficiaries were somewhat more likely  
12 in 2005 to characterize their problem as big versus small  
13 than their privately insured counterparts.

14           Also, in looking across years, we see this share  
15 is growing. So it's going in the wrong direction.

16           Some subpopulations of beneficiaries may be  
17 experiencing more difficulty accessing primary care  
18 physicians in recent years, and perhaps to a greater degree  
19 than privately insured people. So MedPAC will continue to  
20 track this question closely in future surveys and perhaps  
21 will develop additional questions to try and dig a little  
22 deeper on this finding.

---

1           If you move on to specialists, you see that access  
2 to new specialists was generally better than access to new  
3 primary care physicians. As you can see, it's still been  
4 steady over the three years that we've surveyed.

5           I'll also note that I've broken it down, it's not  
6 shown on this table, but I have broken it down for Medicare  
7 beneficiaries that are 75 and younger to compare them to the  
8 52 to 64 group of privately insured people. And the  
9 findings really aren't different.

10           MR. HACKBARTH: Can I just ask a question about  
11 this one? The people answering these survey questions are  
12 beneficiaries who have answered yes to the question,  
13 something like have you had to search for a new physician in  
14 the past year?

15           MS. BOCCUTI: Correct, and divided by primary care  
16 and specialists. So that really takes out a large share of  
17 the people. Whereas most people have appointments, few are  
18 looking for new doctors.

19           When you do look at a much larger survey you do  
20 get the statistical significance. And the CAHPS fee-for-  
21 service survey shows also that a large majority of Medicare  
22 beneficiaries report good access to physicians. These are

---

1 consistent with the responses from the MedPAC sponsored  
2 survey we were just talking about. Specifically, more than  
3 90 percent of beneficiaries reported either no problem or a  
4 small problem accessing a specialist.

5 Also, the majority of beneficiaries reported that  
6 they were able to schedule timely appointments for routine  
7 care, either always or usually. These rates have remained  
8 quite stable over the last several years.

9 Another survey we examined comes from the National  
10 Ambulatory Medical Care Survey or NAMCS. Findings from this  
11 survey indicate that the large majority of physicians in the  
12 U.S. are willing to accept new Medicare beneficiaries, and  
13 this share remains steady.

14 Preliminary results from the 2004 round indicate  
15 that among physicians with at least 10 percent of their  
16 revenue coming from Medicare, 94 percent accepted some or  
17 all new Medicare patients. In comparison, the left-hand  
18 bars shows that 96 percent reported that they had open  
19 practices and thus were accepting some or all new patients.  
20 Most importantly, you'll note that these shares did not  
21 change between 2003 and 2004.

22 MR. HACKBARTH: Just one clarification about that

---

1 one. In the past, I recall that we have seen data that  
2 splits out accepting some new Medicare patients versus  
3 accepting all new Medicare patients. What happened to that  
4 split?

5 MS. BOCCUTI: There was a MedPAC sponsored survey  
6 that wanted to get at that question, and it asked  
7 physicians. And so that was done in 2002. I didn't report  
8 it because it is starting to get to be old.

9 But if you want me to report some of that in the  
10 chapter, I can do that.

11 MR. HACKBARTH: Not if it's 2002.

12 MS. BOCCUTI: The difficulty is the ability to  
13 survey physicians. And so when MedPAC did that a few years  
14 ago, that's a key question. So perhaps in other future  
15 years it's something to investigate further.

16 This slide is just an extension from the one you  
17 saw previously and it shows that a larger share of  
18 physicians accept some or all new Medicare patients than  
19 private patients. That's both capitated and non-capitated.

20 Our analysis of Medicare fee-for-service claims  
21 data shows that the number physicians providing services to  
22 Medicare beneficiaries has kept pace with growth in the

---

1 beneficiary population in recent years. When counting  
2 physicians that see Medicare patients, we conservatively  
3 only include those physicians who bill Medicare for at least  
4 15 patients in the year. We do this to get what I would say  
5 is a realistic sense of physician availability for Medicare  
6 patients.

7           So looking at this table, we see that between 1999  
8 and 2004 the number of physicians who regularly saw Medicare  
9 fee-for-service patients grew more than Part B enrollment.  
10 So that contributed to the growth in the number of  
11 physicians per 1,000 beneficiaries, which is seen in the  
12 right-hand column.

13           Looking at supply trends in the past decade, GAO  
14 also found increases in physician supply trends across the  
15 United States. GAO found that between 1991 and 2001 the  
16 number physicians in the U.S. increased by 26 percent, which  
17 is twice the rate of the total population growth during that  
18 study period. Other data we looked at this year are  
19 residency position fill rates. These rates measure the  
20 share of residency positions filled to those that were  
21 offered. Nationally, the fill rate has increased slightly,  
22 from 89 percent to 92 percent over the last several years.

---

1           Among the specialties with the highest fill rates  
2 are radiation oncology, dermatology and general surgery.  
3 Among the specialties with the lowest fill rates are family  
4 practice and neurology.

5           Although there does not appear to be an overall  
6 physician supply problem currently, the expected growth in  
7 the Medicare population raises questions regarding the size  
8 and mix of the U.S. physician work force.

9           Research that projects long-term physician supply  
10 trends draws varying conclusions however. Some predict  
11 future shortages but others note that there's complications  
12 with estimating the right supply and demand for physicians.

13           Another measure we examine to assess payment  
14 adequacy is a comparison of Medicare's physician fees to  
15 private insurer fees. As shown on this chart, Medicare  
16 payments for physician services have historically been below  
17 private insurer rates, but the difference between the two  
18 has narrowed by the late '90s and remained relatively steady  
19 really in the last several years.

20           Average across all services and areas in 2004  
21 Medicare rates were 83 percent of private rates, which is up  
22 from 81 percent in 2003. So Medicare rates increased a

---

1 little more than private rates in 2004.

2           The increase in Medicare's rates stem from several  
3 provisions in the MMA. In addition to a 1.5 percent  
4 increase in the conversion factor, the law also imposed a  
5 floor on the work GPCI through 2006, increased all GPICs in  
6 Alaska through 2005, and provided bonus payments through  
7 2007 for services provided in newly established physician  
8 scarcity areas. While those were directed to certain  
9 physicians, this analysis is really on average across all  
10 services and physicians, keep that in mind.

11           DR. NELSON: Out of 7,000 CPT codes, which ones  
12 did they use to derive the sample?

13           MS. BOCCUTI: It's across all physician service  
14 codes. It's across all services across all areas, so it's  
15 very much an average. So in some services the difference  
16 would be smaller and in other services it might be larger.

17           MR. HACKBARTH: Cristina, my recollection -- and  
18 correct me if I'm recalling wrong -- is that the narrowing  
19 of the gap between Medicare and private fees is  
20 attributable, at least in part, to shifting enrollment  
21 patterns in the private sector as people have moved out of  
22 traditional fee-for-service arrangements into more PPOs,

---

1 that has tended to hold down relatively speaking the private  
2 fees. And that's part of what explains the narrowing. Am I  
3 correct?

4 MS. BOCCUTI: That's correct for the trend that  
5 you saw the narrowing in the earlier years. For the most  
6 recent year we studied, for 2004 --

7 MR. HACKBARTH: No, I'm talking about the sweep of  
8 the whole --

9 MS. BOCCUTI: That is a major component of how it  
10 narrowed, yes. But it hasn't been as much of a factor over  
11 the last several years.

12 MR. BERTKO: Glenn, I was going to add that with  
13 the consolidation here what's probably happening is much  
14 smaller insurers who would have paid at higher rates because  
15 of lack of market power are now having members move to much  
16 larger insurers who are paying at closer to Medicare rates.  
17 And so as that happens. then the overall average of non-  
18 Medicare is held down a bit, but it's a migration and it's  
19 not a payment change. It's the same store problem in some  
20 ways.

21 DR. WOLTER: I was kind of wondering on this slide  
22 whether there might be any value in looking at any

---

1 geographic variation, and is there a difference in some  
2 parts of the country to others, rural, urban, et cetera, in  
3 terms of these ratios? It might be of interest.

4 MS. BOCCUTI: The Center for Studying Health  
5 System Change has looked a little bit at that. They go to  
6 specific areas.

7 For the purposes of the payment adequacy analysis,  
8 if we're going to be talking about thinking of payment  
9 adequacy across all physicians and an update factor that  
10 would go towards all physicians, then we want to kind of  
11 nationalize the assessment.

12 But I think the geographic variation in  
13 differences in pricing may be something that we want to look  
14 at for other reasons, too.

15 But I might include some of the work that HSC has  
16 done in some of the chapters that shows what happens when  
17 there is variation.

18 MR. HACKBARTH: I guess it was HSC's work that I  
19 saw probably a couple of years ago now that said actually  
20 the geographic variation in this relationship is quite  
21 substantial. As I recall, they said there were some markets  
22 where Medicare actually paid more than private payers, and

---

1 then others were, of course, paid substantially less.

2 MS. BOCCUTI: That's true, it does vary. The  
3 other piece to that is that access hasn't really reflected  
4 the gap -- HSC's finding has been that even when the gap is  
5 bigger, the access indicators don't fall in the same  
6 direction that you might expect. So the payment is maybe  
7 perhaps not the issue that's going on. So it's important to  
8 put those two pieces together.

9 MR. HACKBARTH: Yes, I think that is important.

10 DR. SCANLON: The GAO issued a report, I think in  
11 August, looking at geographic variation in prices paid to  
12 both hospitals and physicians by metropolitan area by some  
13 of the bigger FEHBP plans. And it does show this incredible  
14 variation. It's so large that, given that this is the  
15 average relationship between Medicare fees and private fees,  
16 you know that there some below and some way above.

17 MR. HACKBARTH: My recollection was in the HSC  
18 thing it was from like 1.2 -- the Medicare was 20 percent  
19 higher in some markets to 20 and 30 percent lower in others.

20 MS. BOCCUTI: And by service it differs, too.

21 DR. MILSTEIN: Appreciating that it opens up an  
22 avenue of inquiry that's a little bit off center, I know

---

1 that historically the weakest -- the performance measure of  
2 physician availability that's historically performed the  
3 least well through the Medicare Beneficiary Survey has been  
4 physician availability for phone contact evenings and  
5 weekends.

6           If you already know the answer to this, otherwise  
7 maybe the next we revisit this it would be helpful to kind  
8 of track what's happening with respect to that particular  
9 signal of physician availability because it's historically a  
10 weak spot and maybe a little bit more sensitive to adequacy  
11 of the payment system than some of the other indicators.

12           MS. BOCCUTI: Just to clarify, did you mean  
13 specifically a Medicare patient having that availability  
14 problem? Or is this for physicians, in general, for all  
15 types of patients?

16           DR. MILSTEIN: It was historically on the so-  
17 called Medicare Beneficiary Survey. I don't know whether  
18 there's a counterpart statistic outside of Medicare.

19           MS. BOCCUTI: I'll look into that.

20           We just have one more. Just to sum up real  
21 quickly, we are fighting that the majority of Medicare  
22 patients are able to access care, make appointments, find

---

1 new doctors. But some small share are reporting some  
2 problems.

3 Also, that the number of physicians is growing and  
4 is keeping pace with the beneficiary population. And that  
5 finally Medicare fees for physician services are stable and  
6 they grew a little bit faster in 2004.

7 In the next meeting, which seems right around the  
8 corner actually, we'll be discussing two additional measures  
9 from the 2004 Medicare claims: changes in volume by type of  
10 service and changes in quality for some new measures. We'll  
11 also examine input price changes expected in 2007 from the  
12 Medicare Economic Index and review draft recommendations for  
13 the physician update.

14 Also, we'll keep in mind that in December we may  
15 also be discussing some legislative changes that may arise  
16 regarding Medicare payment updates for physician services.

17 More questions?

18 DR. CROSSON: Could we return to slide three?

19 So the issue here has to do with reimbursement to  
20 primary care physicians versus specialists. And the  
21 question is whether the change over two years from seven  
22 percent to 13 percent identifying it as a big problem is a

---

1 real number because these are not -- I guess the n's here  
2 are small.

3 But it would be interesting to know whether or not  
4 it's a real number or not because at least -- there's also  
5 the difference, which looks significant, between 75 percent  
6 and 89 percent of people identifying it as no problem  
7 between the primary care and a specialist.

8 It would be interesting to know whether that  
9 difference is significant or it isn't? Or is it the  
10 assumption is that it isn't?

11 MR. SMITH: On that point, I was struck, as Jay  
12 was, by the seven to 13. But then I realized that if you  
13 added small and big it was 25 to 25. I wonder what we know  
14 about the difference between small and big and whether or  
15 not that washes out the apparent significance of the seven  
16 to 13.

17 DR. CROSSON: And it might, assuming that the  
18 questions were asked the same way. It's just a clue.

19 But what is different consistently is the  
20 difference between individuals identifying no problem in  
21 finding new physicians in the specialists column versus  
22 primary care. So one question would be is that

---

1 statistically significant? Or wasn't that analyzed?

2 But the larger question, which we've been touching  
3 on here, is is there something or some set of things with  
4 respect to physician payment policy that have the effect and  
5 perhaps an increasing effect of making it more difficult for  
6 people to get access to primary care than to specialty care?  
7 It would be interesting to know whether this supports that  
8 contention or it doesn't, simply because the size of the  
9 analysis is not large enough.

10 DR. MILLER: If I could say a couple of things,  
11 and Cristina obviously make sure all of this is correct.

12 One thing that's interesting on the point that  
13 you're raising is -- and I can't remember whether we said  
14 this or not. But when you look at those fee comparisons  
15 between the public and the private sector, the comparisons -  
16 - and of course there's all the variation that everybody has  
17 already pointed to.

18 But on average, the fee comparisons are less  
19 favorable for specialty and much more favorable for primary  
20 care. In other words, Medicare pays much closer to the  
21 private sector for primary care. I believe that's correct,  
22 Cristina, on average?

---

1 MS. BOCCUTI: I think so.

2 DR. MILLER: If I could get a nod from Kevin.

3 Kevin is saying yes, so I'm going to stay on yes.

4 And I think it is right. We have done a couple of  
5 disaggregations on this fee stuff in the past to look at a  
6 couple of things that people have said on it, and I just  
7 couldn't dredge it up fast enough to comment on it.

8 The other thing I would say about this is you're  
9 asking about the statistical significance between specialty  
10 and primary care. The n's here are small. We won't be able  
11 to tease that out, per se, from this past. And we may try  
12 other ways to get out your question.

13 One thing to keep in mind here is the reason we do  
14 this is the key thing about this table, relative to some of  
15 the other ones, is it says 2005 on it. We go out and we  
16 survey the beneficiaries and it is our fastest way of  
17 finding out how things are going, because concerns by  
18 commissioners in other settings were these big surveys,  
19 which are robust and statistically significant, are a year  
20 out of date.

21 So we sort of have the big robust ones a year out  
22 of date. And then we try and hit these ones to get a little

---

1 better sense.

2           We might be able to boost some of the n here.  
3 These are not incredibly expensive surveys. We might be  
4 able to boost some of the n here and try and explore this a  
5 little bit. But obviously, doing it for this round in a  
6 month is pretty much out of the question.

7           The last thing I'll say, and Cristina I want some  
8 back here. When you look at people unable to get to primary  
9 care physicians, other people, I believe other research  
10 outfits have shown -- I'm thinking HSC here -- have said  
11 when you find those kind of problems, it's for both Medicare  
12 and privately insured, that type of circumstance.

13           MR. HACKBARTH: Let's just assume for the sake of  
14 argument that that's a real increase, the seven to 13. Then  
15 the next question would be is that influenced by Medicare  
16 fee levels? Or is the increased difficulty in getting a new  
17 primary care physician attributable to other things that are  
18 going on in the broader physician marketplace?

19           I know in my own community, Bend, which is a very  
20 rapidly growing community, it's very difficult I'm told by a  
21 lot of people for a Medicare beneficiary new to town to get  
22 a primary care physician. But I'm not sure that that has

---

1 anything to do with Medicare's fee levels, but rather an  
2 imbalance that exists between population growth and  
3 physician supply in a community that's just growing by leaps  
4 and bounds. The same sort of difficulties may exist for  
5 non-Medicare patients, as well.

6 MS. BOCCUTI: We try to get at that with the  
7 comparative private population but it doesn't -- you know, 4  
8 percentage points, 5 percentage points, their trend is a  
9 little bit down. So that's the question we're trying to  
10 answer, too, if it's more than just a Medicare payment. It  
11 could be about many other factors.

12 DR. CROSSON: Just one point on the other side.  
13 In the short-term analysis I would agree with you. But  
14 longer term the fact that both Medicare and private payers  
15 may be "underpaying" primary care compared with specialty  
16 care would, in fact, create the problem you describe.

17 MR. HACKBARTH: You know I'm there on that issue.

18 DR. CROSSON: Just to make the point.

19 MS. BURKE: But I think, just on this same point,  
20 to the point that there are broader questions here, you also  
21 note in the report and on the slide that, in terms of  
22 residency fill rates, that there are clearly issues in terms

---

1 of the choices being made by medical school graduates in  
2 terms of the residency programs, all of which are influenced  
3 by everything from payment rates to lifestyle choices to a  
4 variety of other things.

5 As a general matter, we don't engage ourselves in  
6 health manpower policy traditionally. But in fact, the  
7 question that has arisen in the past is whether or not one  
8 can encourage specialty choices based on a variety of  
9 factors including payment rates.

10 And so over time, the decision not to go into the  
11 primary care specialties, which leads to fewer physicians in  
12 those areas, which leads to the likely shortage and the  
13 difficulty of gaining access, the linkage between payment  
14 policy and manpower policy is one that will continue to  
15 come.

16 I think it is a variety of issues and that's  
17 certainly one of them. Payment policy is clearly a part of  
18 those decisions that are being made.

19 MR. HACKBARTH: I think we're in agreement on  
20 that. Let's just tie it to our normal way of thinking of  
21 things.

22 Some things are update issues. Some things are

---

1 distributive issues. The question of whether we're paying  
2 primary care well enough relative to specialists is a  
3 distributive question. It really doesn't help us answer  
4 what the right update is on the conversion factor for next  
5 year or the year after.

6           If we want to increase relative payment for  
7 primary care versus specialists, we need to use other  
8 mechanisms like looking at direct process or maybe having  
9 different conversion factors. I don't know what all the  
10 policy options are.

11           But the update isn't the best way to solve a  
12 primary care shortage problem.

13           DR. KANE: Quick question. Wasn't 2002 the year  
14 that the fees were actually reduced? They don't seem to  
15 have any -- there's no measurable noticeable effects. I  
16 just wanted to be sure I understood.

17           MS. BOCCUTI: We've talked about that in the last  
18 few years when we've been looking at 2002 data. In fact,  
19 the survey that Glenn was thinking about was instigated a  
20 bit in part because of that. So it was put in the field  
21 right after the pay cuts in 2002 in order to look a little  
22 bit at that.

---

1           It was a one-year, it was even a little less than  
2 one year actually. But it was a one-year pay cut that  
3 didn't happen the following year.

4           DR. KANE: It was never reinstated. In other  
5 words, they didn't gain back anything and it's been held  
6 down since then to 1 or 2 percent a year?

7           MS. BOCCUTI: That's correct.

8           MS. HANSEN: Relative to the payment system,  
9 currently do primary care physicians get risk adjusters for  
10 more complex patients that they take?

11          MS. BOCCUTI: There are some modifiers that you  
12 put on a claim for the complexity of the patient. Is that  
13 your question?

14          MS. HANSEN: That's part of the question, relative  
15 to whether or not when we have the Medicare population  
16 broken out just to 65 and older, I wonder if there is the  
17 possibility when we do the next study to have an  
18 oversampling of the 85 and older, just because the access  
19 issues, I think, oftentimes for more complex people, unless  
20 they are being paid for, whether or not there's an access  
21 issue for primary care.

22          MS. BOCCUTI: We can look into that. It's going

---

1 to be hard to oversample non-institutionalized people, 85  
2 and older. But we'll see what we can do.

3 DR. STOWERS: I had a couple of questions. Good  
4 chapter.

5 I wanted to go to slide number seven, where we  
6 talk about number of physicians billing Medicare. I'm  
7 concerned about this 15 patients per year because I think  
8 that greatly inflates the number of physicians. I saw 15  
9 patients per day that were Medicare and had somewhere around  
10 500 to 600 Medicare patients that we saw on an annual basis  
11 in the practice.

12 So I would be more concerned with those that maybe  
13 were seeing 50 percent of their practice and now they're  
14 down to 25 or whatever. But it seems when you say 15  
15 patients per day, that's barely one patient per month that's  
16 Medicare. So it seems like that's just seeing one relative  
17 that you agreed to see for the family.

18 MS. BOCCUTI: I just want to clarify the question.  
19 It's 15 a year, the cut off. Are you arguing for making the  
20 cut off higher?

21 DR. STOWERS: I think we ought to be looking in  
22 the 30 to 40 percent range or 25 percent of their practice

---

1 which -- instead of 15, I'm seeing 200 different Medicare  
2 patients per year, and not 15. Because those that are  
3 seeing like 15 a year are really irrelevant to the system.

4 MR. HACKBARTH: We don't know the percentages,  
5 though, because we don't know their private volume. We just  
6 know their Medicare volume. So it needs to be expressed in  
7 terms of Medicare volume.

8 DR. STOWERS: But I'm saying that volume number  
9 should be 200 instead of 15 if we're really looking at  
10 physician supply. And putting it all the way down at 15  
11 just includes virtually everybody.

12 MS. BOCCUTI: We used to include everybody. It  
13 was just last year and this year that we started --

14 DR. STOWERS: How much did it change it from  
15 including everybody to just 15 patients per year?

16 MS. BOCCUTI: The ratio didn't change that much.

17 DR. STOWERS: It was probably insignificant.

18 MS. BOCCUTI: The ratio didn't change. But why  
19 don't I do sort of a sensitivity analysis on that and see  
20 what happens when we change.

21 DR. STOWERS: I think these numbers are going to  
22 look a lot different when we don't include every physician

---

1 in the country in those numbers.

2 MS. BOCCUTI: I can do that.

3 DR. STOWERS: My other thing on this percentage,  
4 and I'm not sure we made the point in the chapter, is that  
5 if I'm a physician -- and I'm talking about the ratio  
6 between private payers and Medicare. And what's causing in  
7 my practice for that ratio to stay stable is a decreasing in  
8 the payment from my private payers but they're still 20  
9 percent or whatever above what Medicare's paying, there is  
10 considerable pressure in my practice to decrease the number  
11 of Medicare. Because 20 percent is still a big swing. And  
12 if the overall income of the practice is taking a hit,  
13 that's still a big number. And even though it's stable, the  
14 causes of it are very important.

15 I think we need to make that point maybe a little  
16 bit more clear. I think the ratio can be very misleading in  
17 the incentive or the push for physicians to quit seeing  
18 Medicare patients and go to those that are 20 percent higher  
19 or whatever, as the practice feels more pressure.

20 MS. BOCCUTI: Okay.

21 MR. DURENBERGER: This is like having the last  
22 word on Sheila's point.

---

1           When I reread that language that's in their now  
2 about supply, and I'm thinking about where else can we  
3 address supply other than here or GME or something which  
4 we're not going to visit for a while.

5           This is although there does not appear to be an  
6 overall physician supply problem, currently the precipitous  
7 growth in the Medicare population  
8 in the next five years or 10 years raises questions  
9 regarding the size. Research draws varying conclusions  
10 period. That's all it says.

11           With all due respect, because those are the  
12 realities.

13           You could have pointed to other things like the  
14 cost of medical education going up and potentially being a  
15 discouragement and so forth.

16           But more importantly, what I hear from physician  
17 leaders and groups is that there is a shortage. And they  
18 can feel it and they can see it coming. I guess you can't  
19 prove that by 1996 or 2002 data but it feels like it's  
20 important for us, in some way, not to let it go at this --  
21 even though we don't do anything about it -- but to make a  
22 slightly stronger statement in this context about the

---

1 future.

2 And I don't mean internal medicine versus  
3 something else. I mean general supply.

4 MR. HACKBARTH: Sheila's right. Historically  
5 MedPAC has stayed away from issues about manpower, arguing,  
6 believing the those are not principally Medicare issues  
7 alone. They are broader health care system issues and are  
8 not best addressed through Medicare payment policy, which is  
9 the name of our commission. So that's been the thinking.

10 In addition to that, I don't follow this field  
11 carefully, but I think I've read studies with diametrically  
12 opposed results about whether we've got a future manpower  
13 problem or not with experts pointing in opposite directions  
14 almost.

15 So I don't know what the truth is. It would take  
16 a substantial investment of our resources to add to that  
17 conversation. I'm not sure we'd be successful.

18 MR. DURENBERGER: I'm not advocating that.

19 MR. HACKBARTH: My inclination has been to --

20 MS. BURKE: Glenn, two things in that respect.

21 One is I think we -- the royal we -- the Commission has  
22 historically said we don't play in manpower politics. The

---

1 reality is of course we do, by the way we pay. We don't in  
2 a conscious deliberate way say this, that or the other. But  
3 essentially we are a player in that world.

4 In fact in the past, there have been decisions  
5 made in terms of updates that differentiate among  
6 specialists and other kinds of decisions that were made at  
7 the time. I mean way back.

8 And so I agree with you that as a general matter,  
9 it is not part of our purview to look at it. And I wonder  
10 however, having said that, I think there are differences of  
11 opinion as to what the totality of the physician population  
12 is and whether it is adequate or not.

13 I don't believe, although I may be wrong, and Jay  
14 may know this or others may know this. I don't believe  
15 there's a lot of dispute about the concern about the absence  
16 of primary care physicians or the specialists that are  
17 viewed as primary care, whether it's in family practice or  
18 internal medicine. I think that is clearly documented with  
19 little dispute, that there is, in fact, a decline in those  
20 populations and it is an issue.

21 And it is a particular issue for this population  
22 because of the presentation of these patients and how they

---

1 can best be managed.

2 I don't know that there's much we can do other  
3 than affirmatively state that there is a concern here, that  
4 our policies are a part of a broader picture. I don't know  
5 what else we can do about it. But I think we ought to  
6 acknowledge there is an issue. We ought to acknowledge that  
7 there is, in fact, this question of specialists,  
8 particularly those that relate to the elderly, and whether  
9 or not there are going to be an adequate number of those and  
10 whether there ought to be a conversation about what are the  
11 factors that play into this, I guess.

12 MR. HACKBARTH: Perhaps I'm slicing this too fine,  
13 Sheila. I agree with that, and witness our initial review  
14 of the RUC process and whether we are paying appropriately.  
15 I think that those issues are fair game for MedPAC, and  
16 they're issues I personally feel strongly about.

17 But I see that as a little bit different than the  
18 overall physician supply for the year 2020 because -- and  
19 the distinction I see is one, we're addressing Medicare  
20 payment policy. Are we appropriately rewarding primary care  
21 versus specialty care? Whereas the other is a much bigger  
22 issue of our enough people going to medical school or

---

1 nursing school or whatever the profession might be?

2 So I think we get to a similar place. I just want  
3 to narrow the terrain that we cover as much as possible.

4 MR. DURENBERGER: The question I was raising is  
5 why put the section in at all? I mean, if you're going to  
6 put the section in and say there's no problem when the  
7 consensus is there is some problem but it doesn't happen to  
8 be our purview, why put in the section? That's kind of the  
9 way I was presenting it.

10 MR. HACKBARTH: Let me take a look at that  
11 passage. I don't think we ought to say there's no problem  
12 on the aggregate. I think we ought to be agnostic on that  
13 and let others investigate it.

14 DR. STOWERS: I don't mean to muddy the water but  
15 I think relative to Congress right now, and in the mindset  
16 that we ought to be looking at current policy, and  
17 understanding that MedPAC stands behind getting rid of the  
18 SGR and going to a different system, the fact of the matter  
19 is that we have predicted under current law 26 percent cut  
20 over the next five years or so in physician payments.

21 Like I said, I know we don't have a crystal ball  
22 but I don't see the reserves in these numbers in access that

---

1 could withstand that kind of a cut in physician payments.

2 I think if we're going to talk a chapter about  
3 access to care for Medicare patients, I just can't imagine  
4 that we would do that without making some kind of comment,  
5 either out of our past chapter on the SGR or whatever on  
6 bringing that into this that, at least in my personal  
7 opinion, that these numbers would significantly change with  
8 that kind of a cut.

9 So if we're talking access to care, I really also  
10 worry about a chapter that comes out saying things are great  
11 when such a huge change is in law right now.

12 MR. HACKBARTH: Of course, we will directly  
13 address the update because we need to make a recommendation  
14 on that. So the question before us will be whether we  
15 should even do one of those cuts, let alone six or seven  
16 consecutively.

17 DR. STOWERS: I just think it ought to be brought  
18 into this chapter that we're okay where we are but we maybe  
19 couldn't sustain big change.

20 MR. MULLER: In conjunction with what Ray, Dave  
21 and Sheila have said, I think this chapter indicates that  
22 there's not that much of a problem, obviously that

---

1 primary/specialty differential. Whereas I think the field  
2 feels there's, at least in certain parts of the country  
3 there are some real problems out there. Whether in some  
4 parts of the country where there's malpractice issues,  
5 there's shortages of OBs and neurosurgeons. In other parts  
6 of the country there are shortages of primary care, and so  
7 forth. And again, I agree with you, how much we can shave  
8 from Medicare. We've said at other times, a lot of the  
9 payment policies in the private sector are add-ons or  
10 mirrors or reflections of what happens inside the Medicare  
11 system.

12           Just two facts that I pay attention to, or at  
13 least two trends I pay attention to. One is for a number of  
14 years now, of the physicians that we produce each year, only  
15 about two-thirds of them come out of American schools.  
16 That's very much affected by GME policy. I'll concede that.

17

18           Secondly, that if you like at what medical  
19 students, the specialties they're picking now compared to 10  
20 years ago, there's not just a primary care differential  
21 between 10 years ago that people have mentioned. But  
22 there's a very substantial change in the specialties they're

---

1 choosing, as well.

2           Like the rest of you, I'm not quite sure what the  
3 10-year implication of that is. But there's certainly a big  
4 import that happens if that keeps accumulating another five  
5 or 10 years.

6           So perhaps if we could put some data in there that  
7 just looks at those choices compared to 10 years ago as just  
8 evidence of a change in where the distribution of physicians  
9 is going. Again, it takes a cohort of about 10 years  
10 running to really make a substantial change.

11           But still, the fact that it's changed -- when I  
12 look at the literature 10 years ago in the heyday of managed  
13 care in California and capitation, everybody's going to be  
14 primary care, 50-50 primary care specialty, and see how much  
15 that has shifted just in a short 10 years. That is a very  
16 consequential change in how young people coming out of  
17 medical school right now are making choices about where they  
18 want to go. I think that's a very significant change.

19           I think that data is pretty easy to get. Just  
20 look at where the 2005 crop of graduating group compares to  
21 the 1995 or 1994 group. But I think having that out there  
22 is going to cause us, over the next four or five years, to

---

1 start seeing some consequence in these choices.

2 MR. HACKBARTH: Thank you, Cristina.

3 Next is payment adequacy for home health.

4 MS. CHENG: All right. In my segment of this  
5 afternoon, I'm going to give everybody some information on  
6 the home health sector just to get everyone up to speed.  
7 And then I've got four pieces of the payment adequacy  
8 framework to talk with you about today: beneficiary access  
9 to care, quality of care, the supply of agencies, and some  
10 information on the influence of overuse on costs.

11 In the past two meetings, I've been here talking  
12 to you about home health and we've been working on a  
13 mandated study for Congress. You gave me your conclusions.  
14 And that study is on its way to the printer.

15 We're shifting gears a little bit. Today's  
16 analysis is starting to move us ahead into the March report  
17 and decisions about the update for 2007.

18 Current spending on this sector from Medicare is  
19 about \$12 billion. Spending has grown nearly 40 percent  
20 since the inception of the PPS in 2000 and spending is  
21 projected to grow another 16 percent between 2005 and 2010.

22 There was a 5 percent rural add-on that was put in

---

1 place April of 2004. That expired in April of this year and  
2 currently there is no rural add-on.

3 The base payment in this sector was increased to  
4 2.8 percent over the 2005 level. Under current law, that is  
5 to say if Congress makes no policy in this sector, this  
6 sector will receive a full market basket update in 2007.

7 The first piece of the payment adequacy framework  
8 that I have this afternoon, and I'd like to thank Sarah Kwon  
9 and Sarah Friedman for doing the data analysis on this  
10 piece, is an access to care.

11 What we find here is that beneficiaries' ability  
12 to access home care is unchanged from last year. Nearly 90  
13 percent of the beneficiaries surveyed reported little or no  
14 problem with getting the services that they needed. 11  
15 percent reported a big problem. That's the green bar on  
16 your screen there with no problem. The dark blue, small  
17 problem and the light blue, big problem.

18 These results are based on CMS's survey of about  
19 100,000 fee-for-service beneficiaries across the country.  
20 The survey includes beneficiaries who could have had  
21 problems accessing home care because they were not eligible  
22 for the benefit. The survey didn't distinguish between

---

1 eligible and ineligible beneficiaries.

2           We took a little time to look behind these numbers  
3 this year, at the experience of these beneficiaries  
4 elsewhere in the Medicare program. And what we found  
5 started to suggest to us that the access problems of some of  
6 these beneficiaries might not be unique to the home care  
7 setting. We found that the beneficiaries in that light blue  
8 bar that had a big problem with home health access  
9 constituted 25 to 30 percent of beneficiaries who had big  
10 problems accessing prescription drugs, physician generalists  
11 or specialists even know the people in that blue bar only  
12 represented about 10 percent of the population seeking those  
13 services.

14           Thus, those who had home health access problems  
15 were more than proportionally represented among those  
16 beneficiaries who had access difficulties in other areas of  
17 health care.

18           The second piece of the framework that I have for  
19 you is quality. Your mailing materials included three  
20 quality indicators in addition to the ones that I've noted  
21 on the screen. Those in your mailing materials and the ones  
22 that we have on the screen both tell the same story. The

---

1 maintenance or gradual improvement in the proportions of  
2 patients who increased their ability to function, decreased  
3 their pain, or decreased their use of the hospital ER all  
4 suggest that the quality of home health care has improved or  
5 stayed the same over the past year.

6           These quality indicators are risk adjusted, so to  
7 the extent that we have risk adjustment models we're not  
8 measuring a change in the age or the comorbidity or the  
9 functional capacity of beneficiaries. What we're trying to  
10 get at is differences in the quality of care that's  
11 delivered by the home health agencies.

12           The third piece of the framework that I have for  
13 you is agency entry and exit. We find that there are over  
14 8,000 home health agencies currently participating in the  
15 Medicare program and that's 14 percent growth since the year  
16 2000.

17           Home health agencies continue to have a wide range  
18 in size. We have some that provide 100 episodes annually  
19 and some that provide 5,000 annual episodes. So we look at  
20 the number of home health agencies to tell us about  
21 providers' decision to enter or exit the program. But what  
22 it doesn't give us much information about is the capacity of

---

1 the system because we have such a wide variation in the size  
2 of these agencies.

3 The final piece of information that I have for  
4 your consideration in the policy analysis for payment  
5 adequacy is some evidence of overuse from the Office of  
6 Inspector General. Some agencies may be overusing home  
7 health therapy visits to generate higher payments. What I'm  
8 referring to is a trio of reports that the OIG has published  
9 over the past year in which they selected an agency each  
10 from Florida, California and Connecticut.

11 What they did was they reviewed episodes at those  
12 agencies that just met that ten therapy visit threshold.  
13 That is to say the episode had 11 therapy visits or 12  
14 therapy visits, they just met the threshold over which you  
15 get a substantially higher payment for the care delivered  
16 during that episode.

17 And two agencies, the therapy provided failed a  
18 medical record review for medical necessity for services 64  
19 times of 74 times at one agency and 19 out of 40 claims at a  
20 second agency.

21 In the third case, all 100 claims sampled met the  
22 test for medical necessity.

---

1           The OIG did not target these agencies because they  
2 were particularly bad actors or that they had some kind of  
3 history. What they were trying to do is get a sense of the  
4 typical agencies' experience in the Medicare program.

5           The third case proves that overuse of therapy is  
6 not universal. The first two cases suggest, however, that  
7 overuse of therapy may be prevalent.

8           The failure of these additional therapy visits to  
9 meet tests of medical necessity suggest that the same  
10 quality of care could have been achieved with the use of  
11 fewer resources. So the Commission may wish to take into  
12 account this indication about payments and costs as we move  
13 into the numbers on the payments and costs next month.

14           With that, I'm going to wrap up. So we had four  
15 pieces of information to take into next month's  
16 consideration. Most beneficiaries had little or no problem  
17 accessing care, the share of patients with positive quality  
18 outcomes has increased very slightly over the past year,  
19 agencies are entering the program, and we have a little bit  
20 of information on payments and costs that you may wish to  
21 consider.

22           Next month I'll bring you additional information

---

1 on payments and costs, some information on geographic access  
2 to care, changes in the volume of care, and access to  
3 capital.

4 So with that, I'm looking for your input on how to  
5 use the findings that we have so far in the payment adequacy  
6 framework.

7 MS. BURKE: I'm going to assume in the course of  
8 your anticipating next month's discussion that because there  
9 seems to be some consistency and difficulty in access of  
10 certain patients to a whole variety of things, that there  
11 are clearly going to be some geographic indicators. I'm  
12 assuming that. It may not prove to be the case. But I've  
13 got to believe, if you look at urban versus rural, that  
14 people that run into repeated difficulties accessing a broad  
15 array of services may or may not be located in particular  
16 geographic locations.

17 MS. CHENG: Actually, we did do a quick pass at  
18 our access survey and we compared the rate of having  
19 problems for rural beneficiaries and urban beneficiaries.  
20 And we found again this year, which is also what we found  
21 last year that, in fact, rural beneficiaries report having  
22 fewer problems. 82 percent of rural beneficiaries reported

---

1 no problem accessing care.

2 MS. BURKE: So do we know what the common element  
3 is that would lead to difficulties across the broad array of  
4 services for a particular economic -- I mean, do we have a  
5 sense of what the common denominator is?

6 MS. CHENG: We're a little restricted in our  
7 ability to dig very far into CAHPS. It's a wonderful survey  
8 that CMS does. It's got a big n. But it doesn't have much  
9 in the way of demographics.

10 So you might wonder could we find patterns along  
11 the lines of income? Could we find patterns along dual  
12 eligibles, perhaps? And we can't actually tease that out of  
13 CAHPS. We gave that a shot but we couldn't get that out of  
14 the data.

15 MR. HACKBARTH: Continuing on this for just a  
16 second, my recollection is that there is some overlap  
17 between the sort of patients that have difficulty getting  
18 access to SNF care and those that have difficulty getting  
19 access to home health care. In both cases we're talking  
20 about a relatively small percentage of the patients.

21 We have, in each case, each payment system case-  
22 mix design issues so that there may be systematic

---

1 underpayment for certain types of patients. It's not  
2 necessarily an update issue or the overall level of payment,  
3 but it's how the systems adjust payment for patients with  
4 different characteristics.

5 Is that true, Sharon?

6 MS. CHENG: Again, probably if we had -- if we  
7 could grab the CAHPS folks and get some bene clinical  
8 characteristics we could test that out. But I don't know  
9 from CAHPS what level of ADL impairment they had. I don't  
10 know about their primary diagnosis and comorbidities, things  
11 that you would think might be the commonalities I can't get  
12 at directly here.

13 MR. MULLER: To follow up, I think we tend to  
14 advantage in both systems, rehab-type patients versus  
15 medically complex patients. So to the extent to which you  
16 have medically complex patients and therefore have these  
17 difficulties, the system doesn't case-mix adjust as well for  
18 them as they do for rehab. That's my memory, as well, for  
19 those two populations.

20 DR. MILLER: If I could just take a shot at  
21 parsing through some of this, I think it's true that through  
22 our deliberations over the last couple of years we have come

---

1 to this point on SNF and home health and said we think there  
2 are things in the payment system, just like Ralph said, that  
3 may encourage or discourage -- you want to take rehab but  
4 you don't necessarily want to take complex care patients.  
5 We've talked about the notion of getting into the guts of  
6 the system and trying to balance some of those  
7 distributional issues out.

8 I also thought that you might have been on a  
9 slightly different point when you were asking your question,  
10 but if I'm off then just dismiss it.

11 We don't find a lot of access problems in home  
12 health. And to the extent that we find them, people have  
13 access problems much more broadly. And that almost gets  
14 back to some of the other conversation about trying to find  
15 somebody in a fast-growing area, certain populations, poor  
16 health status, those types of things which have  
17 traditionally had problems.

18 I think that was more part of the exchange, too,  
19 if I understood what you were asking, but I'm not sure.

20 MS. BURKE: You do. I mean, there are odd  
21 patterns here and it's trying to understand what the right  
22 intervention -- query whether they are people who are

---

1 cognitively impaired and can't navigate? Are they people  
2 who do have no family support so they don't have a system  
3 that allows them to navigate all of the providers? And then  
4 what are the interventions? What would the solution to that  
5 be?

6           It is all of that, in terms trying to understand  
7 who these folks are. If it's not a geographic issue, and  
8 I'm glad you reminded me of that, in fact Sharon, that we  
9 didn't see this. I remember asking this question last year  
10 about the overall issue.

11           so there's some indicator here and the question is  
12 what's the right fix among all of these sort of issues.

13           MS. HANSEN: I think that the case-mix discussion  
14 and the complexity and the choice of my comment earlier  
15 about are we paying differentially for these medically  
16 complex so that the incentive would be still to serve this  
17 population.

18           So the ability to delve into that, I think, would  
19 be something I would certainly like to see so that we can  
20 start looking at this not as one homogenous cohort but the  
21 ability to look at the subsets and what impact that has.

22           And that correlates actually, not on the deck

---

1 here, but on the material that we received, Sharon. It was  
2 on page six of the report that speaks of the positive  
3 outcomes, looking at it year-over-year. But there are a  
4 couple at the very bottom that relate not to the payment but  
5 to the quality of care aspect that has to do with  
6 readmission to the hospital as well as unplanned ER use.

7 I know that it was benchmarked at a certain  
8 percentage and that percentage is held steady. I guess my  
9 question is more, going backward a little bit, to say should  
10 that be looked at a little bit more separately again for the  
11 more medically complex? Are there kinds of things that  
12 should be expected outcomes so that three out of 10 people  
13 don't automatically perhaps go back into the hospital. Or  
14 that one out of five people don't have an unplanned ER use.  
15 In other words, is 21 percent an acceptable number for  
16 quality for unplanned ER use?

17 And I don't have any answers about that, but I  
18 don't know whether there's a way to ask those questions or  
19 take a look at the data differently but for a subset of the  
20 more medically complex.

21 DR. NELSON: The OIG did a sample of three out of  
22 7,000. Do they have plans to more systematically take a

---

1 look at that, is my first question?

2 The second question is who is responsible for  
3 medical necessity verification in home health care?

4 And I guess my third observation is you end your  
5 chapter saying that some evidence of overuse of resources is  
6 present and we ought to take that into account when we're  
7 taking a look at payments and costs next month.

8 But I would suggest that to ratchet down the  
9 payments and further stimulate gaming of resources isn't the  
10 solution. I think what we want to do is try and find  
11 incentives to pay for the supplemental therapy for those  
12 patients that need it and pay the home health agencies  
13 enough so they provide reasonable care to those who don't  
14 need it without playing games.

15 Who does the medical necessity? And is the OIG  
16 doing more on this?

17 MS. CHENG: There is some shared responsibility A  
18 physician signs off on a plan of care for a home health  
19 beneficiary. And then, generally speaking, the home health  
20 agency follows that plan of care unless they see a  
21 substantial change in the patient's condition or for some  
22 reason goes back to the physician, who could then modify

---

1 that plan of care. But there's joint decision making there  
2 as the home health agency develops a plan of care, the  
3 physician signs off on it and then the home health agency  
4 implements that plan.

5 DR. NELSON: Would that one fall within the  
6 purview of the contractors?

7 MS. CHENG: The FIs, or the RHHIs in this case,  
8 can review claims for medical necessity and can upcode or  
9 downcode the claims based on what they see in medical  
10 records. This was not done by the FIs though. This review  
11 was done by the OIG. My impression of this review was that  
12 it was a fairly intensive task. They took the records from  
13 this and rather than just look at the evidence that was  
14 submitted on the claim, they actually went back and did a  
15 medical record review, which is a fairly substantial  
16 undertaking.

17 I don't know how many more agencies they would  
18 want to review. They did indicate that they picked three  
19 but they wanted to get sort of a typical three. They wanted  
20 to look at something that that would be representative of  
21 the typical behavior.

22 MR. HACKBARTH: Such a small number of agencies

---

1 might be useful in suggesting new paths for analysis and  
2 research. I agree with Alan, it seems like a thin read to  
3 use in a payment adequacy analysis for a whole industry.  
4 Maybe it feeds into questions about design of the case-mix  
5 system and the like, which incidentally we have been working  
6 on.

7 But it's utility in addressing what the right  
8 update factor is seems pretty limited to me.

9 DR. SCANLON: I wouldn't carry it to the point of  
10 saying that this should be used to update the update factor.  
11 I think it goes more to the point of the design of the  
12 classifications and the fact that we have -- instead of  
13 classifying people on the basis of their needs, we're using  
14 a service measure, and that there's the potential that if  
15 you move from nine therapy treatments to 10 or 11 that you  
16 can change your payment dramatically.

17 But it is telling that if the OIG did this study  
18 of three agencies and found nothing, that would problem be a  
19 whole lot less indicative of an issue than doing three  
20 agencies and finding the share of services that were  
21 medically unnecessary, that we found. We only had one  
22 agency that turned out to turn in only claims that were

---

1 medically necessary.

2           The problem here for the IG as well as for the  
3 intermediaries is this is expensive. And only about 2  
4 percent of claims are getting reviewed. So we're relying on  
5 the good faith of the providers in terms of compliance and  
6 this is clear that we may have a problem here that we need  
7 to be concerned about.

8           MR. DeBUSK: Taking off on Alan's comment that he  
9 made about adequate payment, I remember in 2000 when they  
10 put in the prospective payment system, the OASIS, one of the  
11 major concerns was the diabetic patient because it was felt  
12 at that time that there was a gross underpayment for that  
13 patient. And I'm beginning to wonder what happened to that  
14 patient? Is that patient being handed off? That patient is  
15 going somewhere, because that payment at that time seemed to  
16 be very, very inadequate. That would be interesting to know  
17 if there's information available on that.

18           The second, reaching out a little bit, the second  
19 point I want to bring up is the LUPA. At that time we felt  
20 like this would be an excellent opportunity. We were  
21 talking about preventive prophylactic medicine at that time.  
22 And with the use of the LUPA, maybe that would be an

---

1 opportunity to install, an opportunity to take and address  
2 preventive medicine.

3           Of course, that's a long time ago. But that's  
4 something else I think certainly could be thought about to  
5 improve the overall system.

6           MS. CHENG: I think I can probably bring you both  
7 those pieces of information when I come back to you next  
8 month with volume. I can see what I can find out about  
9 share of patients with diabetes as a primary diagnosis. And  
10 also preliminary results suggest that LUPAs are still -- I  
11 think I counted 13 percent of episodes, which has been  
12 pretty much steady state from the beginning of this system.  
13 CMS thought that there would be about 15 percent and it  
14 stayed 12, 14, 13 since we started.

15           MR. SMITH: Very briefly, Sheila anticipated much  
16 of what I wanted to say.

17           Sharon, as Sheila was, I was struck by the 25  
18 percent having trouble accessing other services. And maybe  
19 just coming off, as most of us have in one way or another,  
20 spending time on Part D and try to help folks figure out how  
21 to navigate it, I assume the navigation issue is a real one  
22 and wonder if we can't get at that, whether it's patient

---

1 characteristics, as Mark speculated, whether or not it's  
2 support at home, access to some other interlocutor.

3           If we've got this kind of difference between those  
4 having difficulty finding care in multiple settings, maybe  
5 it's geography. But boy, I bet we're much more likely, if  
6 we can mine the patient characteristic data, I suspect we're  
7 more likely to find an answer than figuring out whether or  
8 not it's rural or urban.

9           MS. CHENG: I can bring you a piece of research --  
10 I can't quote the authors off the top of my head -- that  
11 looked a little bit at navigation issues specifically. They  
12 were asking folks that had gotten to home care, SNF and  
13 maybe one other setting, how did you get here? And so they  
14 had a little bit of -- it was a state-based study. But it  
15 had some interesting information about who used family  
16 members, who got navigation help from a physician and that  
17 kind of thing. I'll bring you that.

18           MR. HACKBARTH: Thank you, Sharon. Good job.

19           Next up is hospital.

20           MR. ASHBY: We do have our gang of thousands here  
21 ready to go.

22           This session we'll deal with payment adequacy for

---

1 hospitals. Each year the Commission makes update  
2 recommendations for outpatient and acute inpatient services.  
3 But because of joint costs among hospital services and  
4 uncertainty about allocation of those costs in the Medicare  
5 cost report, we assess the adequacy of payments for the  
6 hospital as a whole.

7 Just a bit of background, the spending on services  
8 covered by the acute inpatient prospective payment was \$93  
9 billion in 2004 and \$17 million for the outpatient PPS.

10 We have information for you today on four of the  
11 factors that we consider in assessing payment adequacy, the  
12 four that you see listed here, and we will follow in  
13 December with information on payments and costs in 2006 and  
14 on the appropriateness of hospitals' cost growth.

15 I'll begin with access to care where our measures  
16 address the service capacity of hospitals and facility  
17 openings and closings. Focusing in this first chart on  
18 outpatient service capacity, you see that the share of  
19 hospitals offering outpatient services, specifically  
20 outpatient department or clinic services, outpatient surgery  
21 and ER services, has remained stable from 1990 through 2004.  
22 Outpatient surgery, in fact, has increased from 81 to 86

---

1 percent.

2           Next we look at a set of specialized inpatient and  
3 outpatient services. Here all five services that we're  
4 looking at have risen in proportion at least two percentage  
5 points from 1998 through 2003, with a larger increase, from  
6 26 to 33 percent, for trauma centers despite the fact that  
7 this service is generally considered to be unprofitable.

8           Next we have a set of specialized ancillary  
9 services. Once again we find that the proportion of  
10 hospitals offering the service has risen in every case  
11 except psychiatric services, which have fallen from 50 to 46  
12 percent of hospitals.

13           At this point, I turn the presentation over to  
14 Tim.

15           MR. GREENE: In each year since 2002 more  
16 hospitals have joined the Medicare program than have ceased  
17 participating, generally closing as acute care hospitals.  
18 In 2004, 61 hospitals joined the Medicare program and 44  
19 dropped out for a net gain of 17. One-third of new  
20 participants identified themselves by name as specialty  
21 hospitals, orthopedic, heart, women's, and so on.

22           The annual number of hospitals ceasing

---

1 participation in the Medicare program dropped from 93  
2 percent in 1999 to 44 in 2004.

3           In addition to those leaving Medicare entirely,  
4 approximately 1,000 rural hospitals converted to critical  
5 access hospital status between 1998 and 2004. These  
6 hospitals are no longer paid under the acute inpatient or  
7 outpatient prospective payment systems. However, they are  
8 still available to provide care to Medicare beneficiaries.  
9 In 2004 145 hospitals became CAHs. We expect that  
10 conversions will essentially cease after 2005.

11           Turning now to changes in the quality of care, we  
12 analyze risk adjusted mortality indicators developed by the  
13 Agency for Health Care Policy and Research. AHRQ chose  
14 these indicators based on evidence that their rates are  
15 related to the quality of inpatient care. It reports great  
16 variations among hospitals in performance on these measures.  
17 Both in-hospital and 30-day mortality declined from 1998 to  
18 2004 for each of the eight conditions and procedures we  
19 measured.

20           I should also add that all rates declined from  
21 2003 to 2004, as well.

22           I'll turn to our second outcome measure. Adverse

---

1 events reflect another dimension of quality of care, patient  
2 safety. We examined changes in AHRQ patient safety  
3 indicators, PSIs, to identify potentially preventable  
4 adverse events resulting from hospital care. The rate of  
5 adverse events increased for six of the eight most common  
6 measures from 1998 to 2004. In addition, four increased and  
7 four decreased between 2003 and 2004.

8           Although these are rare events, often with rates  
9 under 100 per 10,000 eligible beneficiaries, collectively  
10 they affected approximately 386,000 cases in 2004.

11           We now turn to examination of processes of care.  
12 Data from the quality improvement organization, QIO, program  
13 on the clinical effectiveness and appropriateness of care in  
14 hospitals show improvement for 22 of 25 measures from 2002  
15 to 2005. Nine out of 10 AMI indicators improved, as did  
16 three of four heart failure indicators, seven of eight  
17 pneumonia indicators, and all three surgical infection  
18 prevention indicators.

19           Despite the widespread improvement in indicators,  
20 the three I've discussed so far, many beneficiaries are not  
21 receiving clinically indicated services. Looking at the QIO  
22 data, prophylactic antibiotics are discontinued within 24

---

1 hours after surgery only half the time. In general, many  
2 quality measures show improvement but we're concerned about  
3 the trend for some measures, especially the patient safety  
4 indicators that I reviewed a moment ago.

5 Turning now to inpatient volume change, the number  
6 of discharges, whether calculated from Medicare or all  
7 payers which includes Medicare, increased every year from  
8 1999 through 2004. In 2001 and 2002, a substantial portion  
9 of the increase in Medicare discharges resulted from  
10 beneficiaries leaving the Medicare+Choice program and  
11 returning to traditional Medicare. Since this fee-for-  
12 service discharges alone, that leads to an increase in the  
13 fee-for-service discharge total in these years. From 2000  
14 to 2003, the annual increase in Medicare discharges exceeded  
15 those for all payers. But the two measures show identical  
16 growth rates of 2.1 percent in 2004.

17 Turning to our second inpatient use measure, the  
18 average length of stay for Medicare patients fell more than  
19 30 percent during the 1990s with annual declines exceeding  
20 five percentage points from 1993 through 1996. After that,  
21 the rate of decline slowed. The rate of decline slowed to  
22 1.1 percent in 2004. The drop in length of stay has been

---

1 greater for Medicare than for all payers, which again  
2 includes Medicare, in every year since 1999. But in 2004  
3 the gap in rate of decline narrowed to only a tenth of a  
4 percentage point.

5 Finally, we look at the case-mix index, the  
6 inpatient case-mix index. The CMI, or case-mix index, for  
7 Medicare inpatient services provided by acute care hospitals  
8 decreased slightly from 1998 through 2001. Since then the  
9 CMI has registered increased of 1 percent, 0.6 percent and  
10 0.4 percent. This has a direct implication for Medicare  
11 inpatient hospital payment.

12 In Medicare's per case payment system, case-mix  
13 increases result in proportionate increase in inpatient PPS  
14 payments.

15 Now Dan will be discussing outpatient volume.

16 DR. ZABINSKI: This diagram illustrates the  
17 cumulative growth rate in the volume of hospital outpatient  
18 services since the first full year of the outpatient PPS in  
19 2001. What the diagram illustrates is that the annual  
20 growth rate in the volume of services has been quite strong  
21 every year but the rate of growth has been decreasing from a  
22 level of 12.7 percent in 2002 down to 8.3 percent in 2003

---

1 and then finally 5.3 percent in 2004.

2 MR. BERTKO: Is that, like Tim's, not adjusted for  
3 the shift back from Med Advantage in membership? Is that a  
4 pure number basis on rate of growth? So the fact that more  
5 people, a million more folks are covered, contributes to  
6 this growth?

7 DR. ZABINSKI: Yes.

8 MR. BERTKO: In the next round, could you maybe  
9 give us one with that taken out?

10 DR. ZABINSKI: Subtract about two percentage  
11 points off and you've got the ballpark.

12 On this diagram we illustrate the cumulative  
13 percentage growth in the service-mix index for outpatient  
14 services in every year. The service-mix index is similar to  
15 the case-mix index that Tim talked about on the outpatient  
16 side.

17 Unlike volume, the service-mix index has been  
18 increasing every year. But a little bit different from  
19 volume, the service-mix index has been increasing at quite a  
20 steady rate rather than showing a little bit of a decline  
21 over time. For example, it increased by 1.3 percent in  
22 2002, 1.7 percent in 2003, and then 1.5 percent in 2004.

---

1           I'll turn it over to David Glass and he's going to  
2 discuss hospitals' access to capital.

3           MR. GLASS: Hospitals need access to capital to  
4 build facilities and buy equipment. They're certainly  
5 building facilities, as you can see from this graph. It's  
6 gone from about \$10 million in 1998 to over \$20 billion for  
7 hospital construction in 2005. So it's a big number, steady  
8 growth. But is it enough in itself to replace outdated  
9 equipment and facilities?

10           One indicator of that is the capital spending  
11 ratio, which is over 1.3, which says they're more than  
12 replacing the depreciation and amortization.

13           As we said, construction spending is strong.  
14 Other indicators are that issuances for tax-exempt hospitals  
15 continue to increase. They were about 15 billion in 2000.  
16 They're now over \$26 billion through October of 2005.

17           Upgrades have also exceeded downgrades for the  
18 first time since 1998. In dollar terms the upgrades far  
19 exceed the downgrades. In other words, the credit of these  
20 hospitals has risen. And in fact, all key ratios that they  
21 look at have improved.

22           The reason they can do that while still borrowing

---

1 even more money is that, as the AHA reported, profit margins  
2 for hospitals reached a six-year high in 2004.

3           Hospitals expect access to remain good. They  
4 expect capital spending to increase. They're reporting  
5 access is the same or better than it was five years ago,  
6 according to a recent survey.

7           The for-profits also have access to capital. One  
8 of those indicators is stock buybacks. One large chain is  
9 buying back \$2.5 billion of stock.

10           Also, there continue to be acquisitions by for-  
11 profits and new players are entering the game. In fact,  
12 some new private companies are entering and buying rural  
13 hospitals.

14           In conclusion, for the hospital industry as a  
15 whole, evidence is that access to capital is good.

16           Some people are concerned that there are some  
17 hospitals that cannot access capital. However, for the  
18 update we're interested in the aggregate of the industry.  
19 And also, the ratings agencies point out that hospitals that  
20 can't access capital tend to either be acquired or they  
21 merge with another hospital and that wouldn't affect access  
22 for Medicare beneficiaries.

---

1           MR. ASHBY: Just to summarize for a moment, we  
2 found that hospitals' capacity has remained stable for  
3 outpatient services and has expanded for almost all  
4 specialized services. We found that the number of closures  
5 is significantly down -- in fact, it's dropped by half --  
6 while closings are more than offset by openings. Quality of  
7 care is generally improving except that we have some concern  
8 about mixed results for safety measures.

9           Both inpatient and outpatient volume are  
10 increasing along with case-mix index on the inpatient side  
11 and service-mix index on the outpatient side. And finally,  
12 hospitals' access to capital is quite good.

13           We will again be back next month to present our  
14 financial analyses.

15           DR. MILSTEIN: Perhaps my comment is more  
16 referable to the upcoming report but could you just let us  
17 know if there are ways in which the next month's report will  
18 segment the analysis to respect Congress's expressed intent  
19 in the Medicare Modernization Act that our payment should be  
20 adequate to what's necessary to cover the costs of efficient  
21 hospitals as opposed to average hospitals?

22           MR. ASHBY: We're definitely going to take that

---

1 one fairly directly in next month's analysis and I think  
2 it's probably just best to wait for that discussion.

3 DR. MILSTEIN: If there are ways of segmenting the  
4 analysis so that our definition of efficiency might not only  
5 encompass efficiency defined over the course of a  
6 hospitalization but also to think about hospital efficiency  
7 with respect to managing chronic illness care over the  
8 course of a whole episode.

9 MR. ASHBY: That we're going to deal with tomorrow  
10 on the inpatient resource use session. We don't anticipate  
11 having a direct measure of that for our payment adequacy  
12 work just yet. But we are moving on that front, as you'll  
13 hear tomorrow.

14 MR. BERTKO: Two questions for Tim. The first  
15 one, I'm going to couch this as passing along a secondhand  
16 rumor on critical access hospitals that one of the people I  
17 work with said that she had heard at some meeting, that  
18 perhaps as many as 2,000 hospitals had now applied -- in  
19 total -- to be CAH's. And I recall, at least from one of  
20 our earlier meetings, that the top end was thought to be  
21 only adding 100 or so hospitals. Have you heard anything  
22 about that?

---

1           MR. ASHBY: I had not heard that number. 2,000  
2 would be very hard to understand how that could happen  
3 because there are only about 2,000 or I think 2,200 rural  
4 hospitals period. And the door is closing and we're at a  
5 count of about 1,150 at the moment.

6           We did anticipate maybe 100-ish or something along  
7 that line.

8           MR. BERTKO: You're confirming what I recalled  
9 from the prior meeting.

10          MR. ASHBY: Yes.

11          MR. BERTKO: The second one is on the intensity  
12 graph that you showed.

13          DR. MILLER: Can I just ask one thing? Is there a  
14 source in CMS that if those applications have, in fact,  
15 arrived would know this?

16          MR. ASHBY: We could report on the actual latest  
17 number. They report rather regularly so we can come back  
18 with the latest and greatest number.

19          DR. MILLER: This is an amazing program and so it  
20 might be interesting to see if there's another source.

21          MR. BERTKO: That's the only reason I pass it on.

22          DR. MILLER: That's why I'm asking would CMS know

---

1 because I know some of these decisions, at least prior to  
2 the sunseting or whatever if the right way to describe it,  
3 these decisions were pitched by the governor. But I still  
4 think CMS had to be involved in the actual finalizing of all  
5 of that. So I'm thinking somebody should know the answer to  
6 that.

7 I'd like to know for sure that that's just a  
8 rumor.

9 MR. ASHBY: So we'll get both the number approved  
10 and the number of applications in the pipeline for next  
11 time.

12 MR. BERTKO: Great.

13 From this slide my question really is is there any  
14 evidence of code creep here on DRGs? And I know that in  
15 some portion of that period we had the intensity creep by  
16 one of the for-profit chains. And whether you could even  
17 look at some of these, perhaps in a few selected DRGs to see  
18 whether something's been going on there and whether that, in  
19 fact, is an important factor. Is that something you guys  
20 can look at?

21 MR. GREENE: We're intending to. We coded data  
22 that will be analyzed and we'll be presenting it at a future

---

1 meeting.

2 MR. BERTKO: Thanks.

3 DR. CROSSON: Just a question about the access to  
4 capital criteria and sort of the philosophy behind that.

5 The building boom that is on the chart is likely  
6 also a product of the favorable interest rate environment  
7 that we've had over the last number of years. So the  
8 question is as we think about that over time, because  
9 presumably that's going through another cyclical change,  
10 when we look at the access to capital criteria do we take  
11 that into consideration? Do we, in fact, just view the cost  
12 of borrowing as another operating cost that contributes to a  
13 favorable margin or not? Or is this consideration held  
14 independent of capital access costs?

15 Is that clear what I'm saying?

16 MR. GLASS: We're not looking so much at the cost  
17 of capital as whether they're accessing it. But obviously,  
18 it's easier to access when it costs less.

19 DR. CROSSON: I guess what I'm saying is does  
20 Medicare then take on the burden in the end of paying for  
21 the higher cost of capital? Is that what we think Medicare  
22 is supposed to do or not?

---

1           MR. ASHBY: There's a different answer to that.  
2 That's considered in the capital market basket which goes  
3 into the update every year. So a rise in interest rates  
4 will produce a higher update, all else being equal.

5           DR. MILLER: Just to sort some of this out a  
6 little bit further, so there's an update for the capital  
7 part of the prospective payment system, which is a separate  
8 update. And there's a separate market basket for that that  
9 would capture this component. That was one answer.

10           Go on. You seem to have another question. But I  
11 was also wondering whether you were asking how are those  
12 costs captured in the cost report? Was that part of your  
13 question or not? Maybe not.

14           DR. CROSSON: I guess what I'm thinking is if  
15 we're heading into a higher interest rate environment, and  
16 if we find -- let's say we have this discussion three or  
17 four years from now, and we find that the access to capital  
18 criteria is problematic, does that then sort of get built in  
19 as a consideration in this update, in addition?

20           MR. HACKBARTH: There is a cyclical component to  
21 this, as Ralph has pointed out in the past. And conditions  
22 have been relatively favorable in the financial markets,

---

1 interest rates.

2           And so in addition to profit margins, that's one  
3 of the factors that causes the decision about to invest now  
4 and build new capacity.

5           At some point the interest rate cycle will switch  
6 and then the investment will fall way off. I think what Jay  
7 is asking is when that happens, do we say oh, that's a  
8 factor that argues for a higher update? Do we play the game  
9 both directions? Or do we just play it one direction?

10           DR. CROSSON: That's correct.

11           DR. MILLER: Since nobody seems to be offering an  
12 answer to that, although they could if they wanted, I think  
13 what I would say about this is all of these things are  
14 incredibly imperfect and we look at four or five different  
15 factors. And none of them alone is dispositive. And even  
16 together it requires -- and I think in some ways it's the  
17 very existence of this group, one of the very reasons for a  
18 group like this to exist, where you look at a set of things  
19 like this and say I see all of these indicators and I bring  
20 a judgment to it.

21           I think we do consider all of this stuff in both  
22 directions.

---

1           Some of the other sectors are even much more on  
2 point on this in saying that Medicare's payments may have  
3 nothing to do with what the capital trends are because  
4 Medicare is such a small player in this particular market.  
5 Whereas here Medicare is larger and so you think we ought to  
6 be keeping an eye on this.

7           So I think it's really, in the end, a judgment  
8 that we put numbers in front of you and try and talk you  
9 through them. But collectively you're looking at a number  
10 of things and then making a judgment.

11           DR. KANE: I'm wondering if not interest rates but  
12 payment rates for specific DRGs and illnesses might be the  
13 cause for some of this ramp up. My question was actually do  
14 you have a sense of what proportion of this study is for  
15 specialty care, either orthopedic centers or cardiac centers  
16 or hospitals that are being built in response to the  
17 physician joint ventures? Can we break this out at all by  
18 the type of capital spending, the type of service or whether  
19 it's a specialty hospital or not?

20           MR. GLASS: The HSC, Center for Health Systems  
21 Change, has looked at this. And they find evidence that a  
22 lot of the money is going into some particular specialized

---

1 service like cardiac and catheterization.

2 DR. MILLER: Tim, didn't you report on the number  
3 of new hospitals entering and what number of them  
4 characterized themselves as specialty hospitals?

5 MR. GREENE: One-third characterize themselves as  
6 specialty by name. It doesn't tell you very much but it's a  
7 start.

8 DR. MILLER: Could you just hit the microphone and  
9 give us that number again?

10 MR. GREENE: About one-third of the 61 new  
11 hospitals identified themselves as specialty, orthopedic,  
12 heart hospital, things like that.

13 MR. HACKBARTH: Part of it may be specialty  
14 specific institutions. But even in general hospitals they  
15 know, as we know, that certain services are more profitable  
16 than others. And they tend to want to invest in those  
17 things for understandable reasons.

18 DR. KANE: Again, in thinking about what do you do  
19 with this information then, are we talking about payment  
20 adequacy or are we talking about sort of a capital  
21 competition spiral that's going on because our inpatient  
22 rates are out of whack? I guess how to interpret this is my

---

1 question? Especially if it does look like it's the  
2 specialty arms race going here and not necessarily --

3 How should we interpret this?

4 MR. HACKBARTH: Maybe Ralph has the answer to  
5 that.

6 MR. MULLER: I do have an opinion on that.

7 Remember last year the margin was a about minus  
8 1.9. So it may be out of whack but it may be in that  
9 direction.

10 If we look at the mortality and the safety numbers  
11 on page nine and 10, as you've pointed out, the mortality  
12 rates have gone down while some of the safety indicators  
13 have shown some increase. Now we probably defined death the  
14 same in 1994 as we did in 2004, but some of the other safety  
15 indicators may be a function of more reporting, better  
16 reporting, especially with the focus on safety and quality  
17 since the IOM report in 1999. My guess would be that people  
18 are just a lot more focused on reporting these things than  
19 we were then.

20 So is it fair to hypothesize that we could just be  
21 reporting this more accurately than we did then?

22 MR. GREENE: It's possible but it comes basically

---

1 from administrative data, claims data filed for billing  
2 purposes. This is not quality data submitted for quality  
3 purposes. It may be influenced by those interests, but it's  
4 not directly reported quality data in this chart.

5 MR. HACKBARTH: Could I get Karen also to address  
6 that question. I remember when we first wrote the chapter  
7 on hospital quality trends this was one of the issues that  
8 we discussed within this group. And we also consulted some  
9 outside experts about whether these particular safety  
10 measures would be biased by the sort of factors you're  
11 talking about.

12 MS. MILGATE: I think Tim's answer is the first  
13 line answer to that, is that it is administrative data. So  
14 it's probably not reporting of errors to any particular  
15 database for reporting of errors sake. But there are some  
16 questions about whether coding practices have changed and  
17 whether they're just coding in more codes, so you would tend  
18 to see more of these happening over time.

19 However, when we did talk to some coding experts  
20 they didn't seem to think that that would be certainly the  
21 only driver or the primary driver of this from having looked  
22 at coding practices. But that's as much as we knew about

---

1 it.

2 MR. MULLER: My second question deals a little bit  
3 off of Nancy's comment or question. Last year we started  
4 migrating from looking at total Medicare margins towards  
5 looking at total margin because on the theory that the  
6 higher payment rates in the private market were allowing  
7 Medicare expansion of services to go on.

8 As I responded to Nancy there, we had seen in the  
9 last four or five years a decline in total Medicare margin  
10 and inpatient margins and so forth. I think last year it was  
11 minus 1.9 and minus 1.5. My guess is that that number will  
12 be even more negative when we get your numbers next month.  
13 I'll bet a cheeseburger on that. And my guess is, as you  
14 said, the total margins are probably going up. I think you  
15 just said that they had gone up in the last year.

16 So I suppose I can anticipate therefore that we'll  
17 probably keep looking at the total margin issue more than  
18 the Medicare margin.

19 MR. HACKBARTH: I was going to let you go until  
20 the last part.

21 Just to the record straight, Ralph, what we're  
22 looking at is the rate of increase of Medicare costs per

---

1 case. And as a long-standing part of our analysis one of  
2 the things that we look at is the appropriateness of that  
3 increase. So, in trying to determine that, we said what's  
4 driving this?

5 We concluded that a major factor driving it was  
6 the relatively liberal payment policy on the private side.  
7 We've been through this cycle before in the Medicare  
8 programs. We've documented the three phases of the PPS  
9 history and we're in a phase that's not too dissimilar from  
10 what happened in the late 1980s where private payment and  
11 margins went up, helped drive an increase in Medicare costs  
12 per case and Medicare margins fell. What is the appropriate  
13 policy response to that situation was the question on the  
14 table last year.

15 I'm not going to bet you a cheeseburger about this  
16 year because I'm pretty sure that you're going to be right,  
17 that Medicare margins will continue to be negative because  
18 this force is still in place. Generous payment on the  
19 private side has been driving substantial increases in costs  
20 per case.

21 So from my vantage point I see that as being a  
22 little bit different than what you said, which is we're

---

1 going to look at total margins. We're looking at why  
2 Medicare costs are going up and whether Medicare policy  
3 should accommodate that increase.

4 MS. HANSEN: This is a question for slide 10  
5 relative to the patient safety indicators, and it was  
6 helpful to realize that this is the administrative billings  
7 per se, not the safety aspect.

8 I'm still quite taken aback by the decubitus ulcer  
9 issue and I imagine that many of the patients who show up in  
10 the hospital from another facility actually the reason the  
11 treatments are done. But are the decubitus ulcer billings  
12 separated out as to ones that are acquired in the hospital  
13 as compared to prior to coming in? That's one question.

14 Just the second question was the finding of  
15 failure to rescue. Does that mean that this was a  
16 preventable death?

17 MR. GREENE: The latter, basically yes, it's  
18 related to mortality. On the former, the decubitus ulcer is  
19 an area of concern because it's common. These rates are  
20 defined per member of an eligible population. Eligible  
21 population for decubitus ulcer would exclude those who are  
22 transferred in from long-term care facilities and other

---

1 restrictions like that.

2 MS. HANSEN: I'm sorry, so these are in-hospital  
3 acquired?

4 MR. GREENE: Yes, there are intended to be that  
5 and they're defined that way..

6 MS. HANSEN: That just poses a broader question.  
7 Since lengths of stay have been decreasing so dramatically  
8 and the fact that this is still -- even though there's an  
9 improvement it appears. But the length of stay of a  
10 Medicare stay seems to be dropping? Was that correct from a  
11 previous presentation? But that in the meantime we still  
12 have this number of decubitus ulcers occurring in-hospital.

13 Does this have consequences for payment, as well?  
14 Or is that kind of just the description of what is happening  
15 in quality right now? Is it only at that level?

16 MR. GREENE: It's the latter, to the extent that  
17 the diagnosis would affect DRG assignment and payment, yes.  
18 But I doubt it would.

19 MR. GLASS: The rate is increasing, by the way.

20 MR. GREENE: The rate is increasing. This is an  
21 increase in decubitus ulcer.

22 MS. HANSEN: It means -- I thought --

---

1           MR. GREENE: The rate is increasing, not getting  
2 better.

3           MS. HANSEN: It's getting worse. Excuse me, I  
4 misread the footnote here.

5           So this, at this moment, is just a descriptive  
6 factor entirely?

7           MR. GREENE: Yes.

8           MS. HANSEN: This is a public reportable number in  
9 terms of say hospital-to-hospital comparison of performance  
10 of decubitus ulcers as a quality measure?

11          MR. GREENE: It wouldn't be included in the  
12 process measures that CMS collects, no. It would not be.  
13 It's publicly available data, just as we are able to make  
14 use of it but it's not published data in general, as far as  
15 I know.

16          MS. HANSEN: Thank you.

17          DR. STOWERS: Would this not include decubitus  
18 that a patient came from home with?

19          MR. GREENE: I'm not sure about that.

20          DR. STOWERS: I'm saying they're seen in the  
21 hospital and they're admitted to the hospital.

22          MR. GREENE: I think it's designed not to, but I

---

1 can't tell you for sure.

2 DR. STOWERS: I didn't think, back in these older  
3 data times, that we had a mandated diagnosis as when they  
4 came in and when they left. Didn't we just require that in  
5 recent history? So this could actually say that more people  
6 are coming into the hospital from home or from the practices  
7 with decubitus? So it could be a lack of access out of the  
8 outpatient setting.

9 MR. GREENE: Yes.

10 MS. MILGATE: The only exclusion is those that  
11 came from the nursing home. And there's even some question  
12 about whether source of admission is even that accurate.

13 A couple of other points, from Jenny's question.  
14 The failure to rescue is death, but these are potentially  
15 preventable. So it's not clear that these definitely were -  
16 - well, the category could have been avoided. But they  
17 don't look at the specific event and say this definitely  
18 could have been avoided.

19 So it's important to make sure -- these are sort  
20 of indicators but not clear measures. We look at this at  
21 the overall hospital industry level. We're not sure that,  
22 because of coding practices that may differ, that this would

---

1 even be something you would want to use at the individual  
2 hospital level. We may need a little bit more information  
3 on the type of patients that enter the hospital before they  
4 can be used.

5 DR. STOWERS: So this could mean that there's more  
6 people coming into the hospital with decubiti?

7 MS. MILGATE: Actually, I suppose it could mean  
8 that.

9 DR. STOWERS: So it could mean lack of access out  
10 somewhere else. Because with the shorter and shorter stay  
11 in hospitals, the odds of a decubitus developing in the  
12 hospital gets less and less.

13 MR. GLASS: But Karen, for the eligibility to be  
14 in this class, don't they have to have a certain length of  
15 stay in the hospital?

16 MS. MILGATE: For decubitus -- is that right,  
17 Sharon? What is the length? Five? Yes, there is some  
18 length of time that you have to be in hospital to be  
19 eligible for the decubitus ulcer.

20 MR. GREENE: Which still doesn't rule out the  
21 patient arriving with a decubitus ulcer.

22 MS. MILGATE: Right, you still could've gotten it

---

1 somewhere else.

2 DR. MILLER: Why don't we run this down, the  
3 definition, and be sure that we're clear next time.

4 DR. MILSTEIN: There is a way that we can get at  
5 Ray's question and that is that there are multiple states  
6 that for a while have had in place present on admission  
7 indicators for secondary diagnoses and will allow a separate  
8 analysis purely for Medicare patients, Pennsylvania,  
9 California, et cetera.

10 And so we could, between now and the next meeting,  
11 those are public databases. A lot of the analyses are  
12 already run. We could, for this complication codes, which  
13 are built off of hospital discharge databases, we could home  
14 in on the Medicare experience in the states for which  
15 present on admission codes are collected.

16 MR. HACKBARTH: Just a reminder, this is something  
17 that we've recommended, that we collect this data so that we  
18 can discriminate between those conditions that were the  
19 result of hospital care and those that were present on  
20 admission.

21 We need to keep rolling here.

22 MS. BURKE: Mine was really just -- I think I'm

---

1 not understanding something and I just wanted to try and  
2 clarify it. If you look on slide 10 and slide 11, on slide  
3 10 there is an indication that post-op sepsis has increased,  
4 the frequency has increased? On page 11, the last bullet  
5 says surgical infection prevention, all three indicators  
6 improved.

7 Is this not -- I mean, those aren't necessarily  
8 related?

9 MR. GREENE: The first is an outcome indicator.  
10 The second are various CMS processes. The QIO measures or  
11 process of care measures. So we're saying that for three  
12 process of care measures, care has gotten better by a  
13 different measure of the outcome, sepsis outcome has gotten  
14 worse.

15 MS. BURKE: So the process is better but the  
16 patient died.

17 MR. GREENE: Slightly different time periods.

18 MS. BURKE: They seem counterintuitive.

19 MR. HACKBARTH: And slightly different periods.  
20 One is 2002 to 2004. The other is 1998 to 2004. So that  
21 may be a factor. It could be a trend that peaked and  
22 declined.

---

1 DR. MILLER: This won't make you happy or  
2 anything, but it's been pretty systematic for the last  
3 couple of years when we started looking at quality measures  
4 related to the hospital setting. We'd look at process, we'd  
5 look at safety. To the extent that we had outcome, we would  
6 look at that.

7 And these babies were moving in different  
8 directions and it was pretty confusing. And I think that's  
9 still sort of the circumstance.

10 MS. BURKE: Confusing.

11 DR. MILLER: Confusing, right.

12 MR. GREENE: Census has been a problem. It's been  
13 in the published literature.

14 MS. BURKE: Exactly. So it would be helpful to  
15 understand how we could improve the process but still fail  
16 to address the problem. So perhaps, in the course of going  
17 forward, it would be helpful to understand -- if in fact  
18 it's a timing issue or if there is really this disconnect  
19 where the check marks are getting made but the patient is  
20 still getting sick. It would help me to understand what the  
21 disconnect is.

22 MR. GLASS: We can also look at what the actual

---

1 rate is.

2 MS. BURKE: That would be great. Thank you.

3 DR. WOLTER: I continue to be concerned about not  
4 at least taking a run at looking at outpatient versus  
5 inpatient margins. The reason I say that is the longer we  
6 let a situation go, where in fact outpatient margins may be  
7 considerably more negative than inpatient margins, the more  
8 incentives remain in place for investment in certain parts  
9 of care and not in other parts of care.

10 In my view, there's absolutely no evidence right  
11 now that hospital accounting practices are accounting for  
12 those margins.

13 We may not have the evidence the other way either  
14 but I think that we could criticize how much fixed overhead  
15 hospitals carry. It's unlikely, in my view, that they're  
16 allocating that differently to outpatient versus inpatient  
17 care.

18 A little bit along the line of what Nancy was  
19 asking about where the investment goes, and that's a new  
20 payment system, outpatient prospective payment, the longer  
21 that runs negative the more incentive there's going to be to  
22 put your investment on the inpatient side, particularly in

---

1 those areas where there's profitability, which we all know  
2 what those are, cardiac, ortho, neuro, et cetera. And  
3 that's where all this capital is going.

4 I think if we just let this go without being a  
5 little bit more serious about trying to understand it,  
6 people will follow the dollars. So I really worry about  
7 that.

8 I don't know how we get at it, because we've tried  
9 I know in the past and we haven't had good cooperation in  
10 those kind of things.

11 MR. ASHBY: We do have one more analytical line in  
12 mind and planned for right after the holidays, to take that  
13 question on. How successful we'll be remains to be seen.

14 DR. WOLTER: But when we have these kind of  
15 imbalances, just like we've talked about the DRG imbalances  
16 within say the impatient system, it does create behavior  
17 that sometimes we don't catch up to until the cat is out of  
18 the -- the cow is out of the barn or whatever.

19 Also, I just want to put a pitch in. We went away  
20 from a 0.5 percent add for technology last year. I worry  
21 about that because I don't think the current technology  
22 pass-through or whatever it's called, which is really aimed

---

1 at very specific technologies or procedures, I don't think  
2 it picks up some of the other larger system technology needs  
3 that are being addressed. The obvious one is clinical  
4 information systems.

5 But there is some interesting technology in  
6 telephony now evolving in chronic disease management, for  
7 example, that can really help us stabilize people and keep  
8 them out of hospital and that sort of thing.

9 I think that add had some value, although I know  
10 we're really looking at ways to control the rise in cost.  
11 But just to put a pitch in for that.

12 MS. DePARLE: I had an observation about our  
13 comments about access to capital. I guess it's slide 18 or  
14 16 here, we talk about access to capital is good. And with  
15 respect to the not-for-profits, one thing I think we need to  
16 bear in mind and maybe look at a little bit further is in  
17 the last two or three months I've seen two different reports  
18 from rating agencies. I guess the text of our draft here  
19 implies that the rating agencies have, in general, said  
20 things are more favorable or better.

21 I don't know if there have been more upgrades than  
22 downgrades this year. Last year we had some data about

---

1 that.

2 But I've seen two reports that indicate the rating  
3 agencies are going to start to take into account whether or  
4 not hospitals have clinical information systems and how  
5 robust they are in doing their ratings.

6 And also even more recently, a couple weeks ago, I  
7 saw one where they said they're going to start requiring  
8 not-for-profit hospitals -- well, all hospitals, but not-  
9 for-profit hospitals -- to meet the requirements of  
10 Sarbanes-Oxley which, for any of you here who have gone  
11 through that process of going through every system in your  
12 hospital or entity and making sure that it is up to  
13 standards and that you can back up everything you have, it  
14 may very well be quite a signal of progress but it will be  
15 quite expensive for hospitals as well.

16 I'm saying that's access to capital. It may also  
17 relate to the point that Nick made, at least on the clinical  
18 information systems, that there are input costs here that  
19 I'm not sure are adequately taken into account.

20 The other one is we make the point that for-  
21 profits have access. And one of the bullets underneath that  
22 is stock buybacks. I just want to note, I'm aware of one

---

1 major for-profit company that's doing a stock buy back. I'm  
2 not sure that they would argue or that anyone else would  
3 view that as a sign of strength in the capital markets. I  
4 think what that perhaps is is a sign that -- I mean, they're  
5 using shareholders' equity because their stock, they  
6 believe, is not adequately valued by the market.

7 I suppose you can look at that as that they have  
8 access to it. But it's not necessarily a sign that they are  
9 feeling strong right now.

10 MR. GLASS: They're doing it with borrowed money,  
11 I guess was the point. They're borrowing quite a bit of  
12 money to buy back \$2.5 billion. So they have access to the  
13 --

14 MS. DePARLE: They have access to that, but  
15 well...

16 DR. KANE: [Inaudible.]

17 MS. DePARLE: I'm not sure how much Medicare  
18 payment has to do with that either, but I question that a  
19 little bit as a sign of strength or of health.

20 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay, thank you very much.

21 MS. HANSEN: One small comment.

22 Glenn, you mentioned that the patient safety

---

1 factors on page 10, that the elements that we're looking at  
2 and measuring over time, one of the indicators is also  
3 people who break their hips while in the hospital. I wonder  
4 if that's something as a variable that we could add on as a  
5 measurement? Because that has huge cost and quality  
6 implications from a Medicare prospective, whether it's both  
7 acute, nursing home, and home health costs later on.

8 MR. GLASS: I think that may have been on the  
9 original list and was extremely small incidents but we can  
10 look at it.

11 MR. GREENE: It had a very small n. I think we  
12 excluded that from final analysis because the numbers were  
13 too small.

14 MS. HANSEN: So they still are very small right  
15 now?

16 MR. GREENE: No, I'm just saying this is not the  
17 complete set of safety indicators. We focused on ones that  
18 had adequate numbers of cases to analyze. If it was the hip  
19 fracture PSI, I think we ignored it because it was a very  
20 small n and we didn't trust the results.

21 MS. HANSEN: If I could then just see a list of  
22 the ones that we do follow, that would be helpful.

---

1 MR. GREENE: Of course.

2 MS. HANSEN: Thank you.

3 MR. HACKBARTH: There's actually, Jenny, I can't  
4 remember if the full list was in the chapter.

5 MR. GREENE: Maybe in the data book.

6 MR. HACKBARTH: It may be useful, Jenny, for you  
7 to look at the chapter. What year was that?

8 UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: March of 2004.

9 MR. HACKBARTH: March of 2004. There's a chapter  
10 going through all of the hospital quality statistics. That  
11 would give you some additional background on that.

12 MR. GREENE: We also have a table in the July 2005  
13 data book.

14 MR. HACKBARTH: Thank you.

15 Okay, moving ahead, we're now switching gears away  
16 from payment adequacy analysis to look specifically at rural  
17 hospitals and outpatient PPS.

18 DR. ZABINSKI: Since CMS started using the  
19 outpatient prospective payment system in August of 2000, the  
20 financial performance of rural hospitals under the  
21 outpatient PPS has been only slightly worse than that of  
22 their urban counterparts.

---

1           However, many rural hospitals receive what are  
2 referred to as hold harmless payments. The idea of the hold  
3 harmless payments is that they are additional payments that  
4 hospitals receive at the end of the year to increase their  
5 outpatient PPS payments to the level they would have  
6 received under the cost-based system that preceded the  
7 outpatient PPS.

8           We know that without the hold harmless payments  
9 the financial performance of rural hospitals would be much  
10 worse than what it is. For example, we estimate that the  
11 outpatient margin for rural hospitals would be about three  
12 percentage points lower than what it actually is.

13           The bad news for rural hospitals is that the hold  
14 harmless payments expire at the end of this year. Without a  
15 new policy to replace it, rural beneficiaries may have  
16 problems accessing necessary hospital outpatient care.

17           In March 2005 we recommended extending the hold  
18 harmless payments for one year through calendar year 2006.  
19 The idea was to give us time to answer the following  
20 question: why do rural hospitals have relatively poor  
21 financial performance under the outpatient PPS in the  
22 absence of hold harmless payments?

---

1           We've identified two possibilities. The first  
2 possibility is that rural hospitals have high costs per  
3 outpatient service because they tend to be low volume. And  
4 we make that statement supported by two facts. First, that  
5 costs per service are higher among low volume hospitals.  
6 And second, we know that rural hospitals are  
7 disproportionately low volume hospitals.

8           The second possibility explaining the relatively  
9 poor performance of the rural hospitals, at least  
10 financially, is that the payments relative to costs are  
11 lower for services that require relatively few resources  
12 than what the payment relative to costs is for more complex  
13 services. And rural hospitals furnish a disproportionately  
14 high share of these low-resource basic services.

15           What this signifies perhaps is the need to  
16 recalibrate the outpatient PPS so that payments and costs  
17 line up more accurately. What this would do is it would  
18 move money around the outpatient PPS but it would not add  
19 anymore costs to the outpatient PPS nor to the Medicare  
20 program.

21           For the remainder of my discussion, I'm going to  
22 discuss these two possibilities in more detail starting with

---

1 our analysis of the relationship between the costs per  
2 outpatient service and volume of services.

3           Using a regression analysis we found that the cost  
4 per outpatient services clearly declines as hospital volume  
5 of outpatient services increases. We also found that the  
6 rate of decrease is higher among low volume hospitals than  
7 it is among high-volume hospitals. This diagram illustrates  
8 that finding. Along the X axis we have the number of  
9 outpatient services that hospitals furnish. On the Y axis  
10 is the cost per outpatient service relative to mean value of  
11 outpatient costs per service.

12           The idea is that if a hospital has a positive  
13 value, their costs per service are above the mean. If they  
14 have a negative value, their costs per service or below the  
15 mean. The curve illustrates the relationship between costs  
16 per service and volume. As you can see at relatively low  
17 volume levels that the cost per service is high, and then it  
18 decreases slowly as volume increases.

19           And then, at about 78,000 services, cost per  
20 service falls below the mean. For a lack of better term, we  
21 refer to the hospitals that are below the 78,000 service  
22 threshold as low volume hospitals and these encompass about

---

1 32 percent of all hospitals

2 For rural hospitals the issue is that they are  
3 disproportionately low-volume hospitals. For example, 55  
4 percent of rural hospitals are low volume, where as I just  
5 said only 32 percent of all hospitals are low volume. Also,  
6 64 percent of low-volume hospitals are rural hospitals  
7 whereas only 37 percent of all hospitals are rural.

8 MR. HACKBARTH: Dan, could you just pause for a  
9 second and explain the unit of measure services? So we're  
10 not talking about outpatient department visits here. We're  
11 talking about the very small units. So any one visit could  
12 have multiple service.

13 DR. ZABINSKI: Primarily, it's like a procedure, a  
14 diagnostic test or an imaging service. Most of them are  
15 going to fall in that category. It can be very simple  
16 things such as setting a broken bone or a very complex thing  
17 such as inserting a pacemaker but it's a single service,  
18 right.

19 The key underlying point here is that many of the  
20 low-volume rural hospitals are isolated. For example, we  
21 know that about 25 percent of the low-volume rural hospitals  
22 are at least 25 miles from another hospital that provides

---

1 outpatient services including critical access hospitals.  
2 These isolated hospitals are likely very important to  
3 beneficiaries' access to hospital outpatient services.

4           In considering all the results I've talked about,  
5 we conclude that making additional payments to low-volume  
6 hospitals would be an appropriate replacement of the hold  
7 harmless payments that expire at the end of this year.

8           But if you implement a low-volume adjustment, it  
9 should have the following three characteristics. First, the  
10 volume used as the basis for adjustment should be the volume  
11 averaged over several years rather than a single year. That  
12 helps smooth out annual variations in volume that a hospital  
13 can experience.

14           Second, the volume used as the basis for  
15 adjustment should be the volume that occurs when furnishing  
16 services to all patients, not just Medicare beneficiaries,  
17 because the volume of services furnished to all patients can  
18 affect the cost per service for outpatient PPS services.

19           And then finally, there should be some distance  
20 requirement. That is a hospital should be at least some  
21 minimum distance from any other hospital in order to receive  
22 a low-volume adjustment. First of all, this helps avoid

---

1 making additional payments to hospitals that are low volume  
2 because of poor performance in relation to nearby  
3 competitors rather than being low volume because they are  
4 isolated. Also, it helps avoid creating potential problems  
5 of excess capacity.

6           One thing I want to emphasize though is that we  
7 must be very careful in how large we set the distance  
8 requirement because it can strongly affect how many  
9 hospitals can qualify. For example, under a 25 mile  
10 distance requirement about 17 percent of low volume  
11 hospitals would qualify for an adjustment. But if we use a  
12 larger 35 mile distance requirement only 6 percent of low-  
13 volume hospitals would qualify for an adjustment.

14           I'm going to move on to the second possibility I  
15 mentioned earlier for explaining that relatively poor  
16 financial performance of rural hospitals, that being a  
17 different service mix between urban and rural hospitals.

18           In particular, we know that rural hospitals have a  
19 lower service-mix index meaning that they provide services  
20 that are more basic and tend to require fewer resources.  
21 Now I want to emphasize that this difference in service-mix  
22 index will affect the financial performance of rural

---

1 hospitals only if the payments relative to costs, in other  
2 words the payment-to-cost ratio, is lower for these lower  
3 resource services than it is for more complex services.

4           That said, it does appear that the difference in  
5 service mix between urban and rural hospitals is an issue.  
6 For example, regression results by us and CMS indicate that  
7 outpatient PPS payments relative to costs are lower for  
8 these lower resource basic services.

9           I want to say, though, that these results are not  
10 definitive proof of rural hospitals being at a competitive  
11 disadvantage. What we really need to do is make a  
12 comparison of the payment and the costs for individual  
13 services to determine whether the payment-to-cost ratio is  
14 lower for the services provided by rural hospitals. But if  
15 results of such an analysis do indicate that the outpatient  
16 PPS is not paying as precisely as it should for individual  
17 services, what we would need to do is take a step back and  
18 recalibrate the payments in the outpatient PPS so that  
19 payments do accurately match the costs at the individual  
20 service level.

21           And then to summarize, I want to review three key  
22 points of my discussion. First, that the financial

---

1 performance of rural hospitals under the outpatient PPS will  
2 decline if no policy replaces the hold harmless payments  
3 that expire at the end of this year.

4           Second, we view a low-volume adjustment with a  
5 distance requirement as a viable replacement for the hold  
6 harmless payments. One thing I want to point out is that  
7 CMS intends to begin using a policy in 2006 that will  
8 provide additional payments to rural sole community  
9 hospitals that are located in rural areas. But we believe a  
10 low-volume adjustment with a distance requirement has  
11 advantages over CMS's intended policy and that the low-  
12 volume adjustment should be used in place of rather than in  
13 addition to CMS's intended policy.

14           And then finally, an investigation should be made  
15 into whether the outpatient PPS pays precisely for the  
16 payment and costs of individual services. And when I say  
17 that, that would be quite an undertaking and require quite a  
18 few resources.

19           Now I turn things over to the Commission for  
20 discussion and I'm most interested in hearing your thoughts  
21 on any recommendations that we should pursue.

22           MR. HACKBARTH: Would you go to slide eight for

---

1 just a second, Dan?

2 This is parallel, analogous to the inpatient low-  
3 volume adjustment that we recommended a number of years ago.  
4 And as I recall, it's been enacted into law; right?

5 DR. ZABINSKI: Very similar, yes.

6 MR. HACKBARTH: The issues about the service-mix  
7 index are basically analogous to the issues we've been  
8 wrestling through with the DRG weights and whether they  
9 create uneven levels of profitability across services. So  
10 there are clear parallels to our inpatient work in both of  
11 these; right?

12 DR. ZABINSKI: I agree with that, yes.

13 MR. HACKBARTH: To address the service-mix index  
14 issue, you said that's not something that's easy to do or  
15 quick to do. Could you just elaborate on that?

16 DR. ZABINSKI: We have started work on that sort  
17 of thing. It started sometime ago. It's been going in fits  
18 and starts. Largely what it requires is digging very deep  
19 into the claims data and that looking at the costs and the  
20 payments for the individual services.

21 Having done some work on that I'm just speaking  
22 from first-hand experience, it's very tough sledding to go

---

1 through all of that.

2 DR. MILLER: To put it a little bit differently,  
3 when we did the inpatient work the big challenge was  
4 everybody's view was these DRGs are more profitable than  
5 those DRGs. Everybody carried that around in their head  
6 from their experience.

7 The real difficult issue was could you actually  
8 quantify that from the existing data? And it took us about  
9 15 months to actually derive the actual cost and payments  
10 for individual DRGs.

11 It would be a similar exercise here to do for the  
12 -- the numbers escaping me -- however many APCs are out  
13 there.

14 DR. ZABINSKI: 700 to 800. It varies from year to  
15 year.

16 MR. HACKBARTH: The question that this leads me to  
17 is we did this last year because we were concerned that the  
18 system discriminated against rural hospitals and was a big  
19 contributor to their overall negative margins. We can  
20 pretty easily recommend a fix to part of it, the piece of  
21 the low margin that's attributable to low volume. But the  
22 piece that's attributable to case-mix inaccuracies takes a

---

1 longer time.

2           How much of the problem are we addressing if we  
3 just do the low-volume piece in the short run and not the  
4 other?

5           DR. ZABINSKI: From the numbers that I have, it  
6 looks like about a 50-50 split. It's probably about half of  
7 each. As I said, if you take away the hold harmless  
8 payments, the rural hospitals are about three percentage  
9 points below their urban counterparts. I guess a low volume  
10 adjustment could take about half of that difference away.

11           DR. MILLER: [off microphone] That assumes that  
12 the other half is attributable to it, which we have a hunch  
13 but we don't actually have that.

14           DR. STOWERS: I'm back to page eight again just to  
15 go over the three points.

16           I wonder what we mean by several years and  
17 averaging. The majority of the hospitals that we're talking  
18 about here are critical access, or at least a lot of them.

19           DR. ZABINSKI: They're exempt from the outpatient  
20 PPS.

21           DR. STOWERS: Right now, but I'm saying here we  
22 might not be.

---

1 DR. MILLER: Unless I'm missing something here  
2 Dan, this policy would be directed at rural hospitals paid  
3 under PPS --

4 DR. ZABINSKI: Exactly.

5 DR. MILLER: -- because critical access are paid  
6 cost plus --

7 DR. STOWERS: So the critical access are out of  
8 this specifically?

9 DR. MILLER: Right.

10 DR. STOWERS: That changes things a little bit.

11 So even on item number three, with the distance  
12 requirement, we're not talking about critical access at all  
13 where that distance has been determined?

14 DR. ZABINSKI: My feeling on that is you look at  
15 the distance requirement. If you have a hospital that is  
16 within -- my belief is that the critical access hospitals  
17 should be included when considering the distance requirement  
18 because most critical access hospitals furnish outpatient  
19 services.

20 DR. STOWERS: But isn't this opening the whole can  
21 of worms that we went through last year where, for whatever  
22 mechanism, through either their state or through CMS, they

---

1 were certified?

2 MS. THOMAS: Can I help to clarify here? This  
3 policy would not affect critical access hospitals. The 25  
4 would only affect the calculation for PPS hospitals if  
5 they're near a CAH. So it doesn't affect CAHs at all.

6 DR. STOWERS: It's a one-way thing.

7 MS. THOMAS: Yes.

8 DR. STOWERS: Okay.

9 DR. KANE: Actually, that was my question in a  
10 way, too. What's left after you take out the critical  
11 access hospitals in this analysis? Were they in here to  
12 begin with? Are they affecting the volume?

13 And then I guess if you take them out, how many  
14 hospitals do you have left that are rural, low volume, 25  
15 miles away from -- how big a pot are we dealing with here?  
16 Is it worth going to this much -- I know they're valuable  
17 hospitals. I'm just trying to find out what happens when  
18 you take CAHs out.

19 MR. HACKBARTH: Is it 2,000 total rural hospitals,  
20 1,000 of which are critical access. So that leaves 1,000  
21 others.

22 DR. KANE: Another thousand may have applications

---

1 into CMS.

2 DR. ZABINSKI: You'd end up with about somewhere  
3 in the neighborhood of 200 hospitals, 170 to 200 hospitals,  
4 I figure, with the 25 mile distance requirement.

5 MR. SMITH: 200 that would be affected?

6 DR. ZABINSKI: That would get an additional  
7 payment.

8 MR. SMITH: 200 out of the 1,000?

9 DR. ZABINSKI: Yes. Now if you move that up to --  
10 let me make sure I've got my numbers right in my head.

11 MR. HACKBARTH: Your point is an important one,  
12 Nancy, in terms of it's a lot of work for a relatively small  
13 number of relatively small institutions.

14 On the other hand, if you don't address clear  
15 problems, that's what fuels everybody to say well, I want to  
16 be a critical access hospital. So we don't address issues  
17 like this, it won't be long before we have 2,000 critical  
18 access hospitals.

19 DR. ZABINSKI: I'll modify what I said earlier.  
20 Under a 25 mile distance requirement, you'd have about 150  
21 rural hospitals getting a low-volume adjustment. If you  
22 drop that to a 15 mile requirement, you would move somewhere

---

1 closer to 450 to 500 hospitals.

2 DR. KANE: Maybe the numbers might influence our  
3 judgment perhaps more on whether it's worth pursuing the  
4 payment to cost than it is the volume adjustment. In other  
5 words, if there's a lot of work to coming out, that maybe  
6 it's not worth it for 200 hospitals. I don't know.

7 MR. SMITH: [off microphone.] It's the other way  
8 around. Let me make sure I understand what you said. If  
9 150 would qualify for your low-volume adjustment, that would  
10 suggest that 850 wouldn't.

11 DR. ZABINSKI: Right.

12 MR. SMITH: [off microphone.] Your presentation  
13 again suggesting that absent the hold harmless, all 850  
14 [inaudible].

15 DR. ZABINSKI: No. I mean they're rural hospitals  
16 and they're not all in trouble to start out with. Some are  
17 in quite fine financial situations.

18 MR. SMITH: [off microphone.] But of that 800 of  
19 that population, are there any that wouldn't qualify for the  
20 low-income adjustment? Which I assume would [inaudible] the  
21 hold harmless quantitatively? How many of the 850 would be  
22 in trouble?

---

1 DR. ZABINSKI: Not off the cuff, no.

2 DR. MILLER: I thought Nancy's point was a little  
3 bit different. Do you want to move with this policy and  
4 help 150 to 200-some-odd hospitals? Or do you want to spend  
5 the time to develop the payment system adjustments which  
6 might affect all hospitals and all of the 1,000 rurals that  
7 we have in conversation here?

8 DR. KANE: What I was saying was that if we really  
9 only have about 200 hospitals -- how many hospitals -- after  
10 you take out critical access, how many hospitals are  
11 disadvantaged A, by the volume; and B, by the payment-to-  
12 cost issues? And then, if that's only 200 or less, is it  
13 worth going through the payment-to-cost analysis?

14 MR. HACKBARTH: Potentially it's the full universe  
15 of PPS hospitals that could be hurt by inaccuracies in the  
16 adjustments for different types of cases. That's not just  
17 rural hospitals. That could be urban hospitals, depending  
18 on their distribution of cases.

19 So that's a systemwide outpatient PPS issue, as  
20 opposed to just an issue for 200 or 500 rural hospitals.  
21 This is potentially much bigger

22 And we're actually a little bit ahead of ourselves

---

1 because we really don't know that there's a problem there.  
2 As I heard the presentation, there was some suggestive  
3 evidence but not a conclusion. So I think we ought to look  
4 at it a little bit more.

5 DR. KANE: The other piece of the low payment-to-  
6 cost for low weight things is is the reason that rural  
7 hospitals provide relatively more of those related to the  
8 fact that those are provided in the non-hospital sector in  
9 other environments? And maybe that would be better in the  
10 rural environment, as well? ASCs or freestanding?

11 Is the rural hospital the most efficient place to  
12 provide a low payment, low case weight service? And is that  
13 being provided, in fact, in physicians offices or other  
14 places in the non-rural environment? I'm just trying to get  
15 at where is this --

16 MR. HACKBARTH: Good questions, all of them. I  
17 think that you're further ahead than our analysis and  
18 thinking of the issue is.

19 Also, I appreciate your thinking about efficient  
20 use of scarce resources, not just ours but CMS's. Those are  
21 the right questions to be asking. We just can't give  
22 definitive answers at this point.

---

1 Ray.

2 DR. STOWERS: I just had one more question.

3 Are we setting up -- because I'm really not sure  
4 on it. Are we setting up a whole situation where a hospital  
5 that is not a critical access who maybe in the past helped  
6 the establishment of a critical access hospital over the  
7 mountain or whatever, who now could be in some way penalized  
8 because they have someone within that distance from them?  
9 Because now they don't meet a mileage requirement?

10 DR. MILLER: Would the critical access hospital be  
11 penalized?

12 DR. STOWERS: No, would it prevent increased  
13 payments to the other hospital that happens to be within 15  
14 miles of the critical access hospital? What we doing to the  
15 relationship between those 150 hospitals and critical access  
16 hospitals who well, in a very cooperative market, working  
17 together, may have agreed and not fought having the critical  
18 access. Now all of a sudden they don't meet some distance  
19 requirement.

20 I just think we need to think on through that a  
21 little bit, because I'm not sure it's going to be to their  
22 advantage to -- if I'm understanding it right, if they have

---

1 someone within this mileage requirement, then they're not  
2 going to be eligible?

3 DR. ZABINSKI: Right.

4 DR. STOWERS: To stay on the --

5 DR. ZABINSKI: There's nothing to stay on.

6 There's something to quality for but there's nothing to stay  
7 on.

8 DR. STOWERS: Because somebody happens to be  
9 within a distance to them, of which they may have had no  
10 control, or may even have helped, now they're disadvantaged  
11 because they have someone within that.

12 It seems like a reversal. I could see it back  
13 when the critical access was being set up. But to have the  
14 larger hospital be penalized because there's a critical  
15 access within a certain distance of them, I'm not sure that  
16 all makes sense in there. We can talk about it more later.

17 MR. HACKBARTH: We'll think through that some  
18 more. We need to keep moving here.

19 MR. BERTKO: I just have one short question that's  
20 an addendum to Nancy's group question, which is are you  
21 thinking about this as a budget neutral adjuster rather than  
22 just a one-way payment?

---

1 DR. ZABINSKI: You could do it either way. For  
2 example, the hold harmless payments are not budget neutral.  
3 But CMS's -- that intended policy I talked about for CMS,  
4 that is going to be budget neutral. You could do this  
5 either way. No reason why you have to do it one way or the  
6 other.

7 MR. MULLER: Just a clarification on our  
8 consideration here. In terms of the lower volume, therefore  
9 higher costs hospitals, in the urban settings that don't  
10 qualify because obviously they, almost by definition, don't  
11 meet the distance criterion. They may serve an equal number  
12 of people, just given urban populations versus rural  
13 populations.

14 What's our policy reason for excluding them versus  
15 the rurals?

16 DR. MILLER: Because they don't have an access  
17 issue. You can go to another hospital nearby.

18 MR. MULLER: But they may serve the same number of  
19 people as the rural ones. So is it just because there's a  
20 hospital nearby? Or is it based on the number of  
21 beneficiaries?

22 DR. MILLER: If I'm understanding your question,

---

1 the line of reasoning works like this -- and it's the same  
2 line of reasoning on the inpatient side. If you have two  
3 hospitals across the street from one another, and one is low  
4 volume and the other isn't, it might be because people are  
5 sorting themselves do "the better hospital".

6 In that instance, would you really want to go in  
7 and reward low volume in that instance? Then you're just  
8 sort of maintaining capacity.

9 Whereas in a rural area, you get further out, that  
10 may be the only source of care. But I think it's also a  
11 legitimate point. You still may be supporting a hospital  
12 that people do or don't want to go to. But it becomes more  
13 of an access issue the further out that you are. I think  
14 that's the line of reasoning.

15 MR. DURENBERGER: Could I ask Ralph's question  
16 just a little bit differently, which is maybe three  
17 questions. First, what is a hospital? Two, are patients  
18 portable? And three, if so, for what distance? I mean, I  
19 hate to be simplistic about this, but...

20 DR. KANE: There's a fourth one, which says that  
21 rural hospitals may have substitutes that just aren't  
22 hospitals, which is the physicians' office and the

---

1 ambulatory surgery center. And we're missing those  
2 completely by having it be hospital definition only,  
3 especially on these low intensity services.

4 MR. DURENBERGER: A different way of asking the  
5 question, is this really basically a political measure  
6 distance? Or is there actually some foundation in high-  
7 quality effective medical care and access represented in  
8 that numbers 15, 25, et cetera?

9 DR. MILLER: Dan, you want to answer this?

10 DR. ZABINSKI: You go first.

11 DR. MILLER: I would be hard-pressed to argue that  
12 there is an analytical framework for 15, 25 or 35 miles. I  
13 think this comes down to -- just like in response to Ralph's  
14 question, where do you think you actually have an access  
15 issue?

16 I think Nancy, your point about but could there be  
17 other substitutes out there is a really good one and it  
18 could very well be that you can say 15, 25, 30 miles of a  
19 hospital and an emergency clinic and make that as part of  
20 your requirements.

21 But I don't know that there's an analytical  
22 argument for 35 miles. I think for us, we're benchmarking

---

1 it to what it was on the inpatient side.

2 DR. WOLTER: I was just remembering, or trying to  
3 remember some of the data way back when the whole critical  
4 access program was being discussed. If I'm remembering  
5 right many, if not most, of the institutions that have  
6 become critical access had margins that were positive or  
7 break even under the inpatient part of their payment but  
8 really felt that where they were getting in trouble was  
9 under outpatient.

10 Then I was thinking about last year, when we  
11 discussed the rapid growth of the critical access program  
12 and had quite a discussion about whether or not we should go  
13 back to more consistent rules about who's in and who's out.

14 I was just asking Sarah, I guess there's a report  
15 due next December on the whole rural payment package. And I  
16 don't know whether we'd be looking at the critical access  
17 piece in that or not.

18 But where I'm going with that is it's possible  
19 that had we had a low-volume adjuster earlier, we might have  
20 had fewer critical access hospitals develop. I really don't  
21 know that, but it's maybe an alternative for us to think  
22 about going forward as a policy alternative, although it's

---

1 always hard to go back again, I suppose.

2 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay, we're going to have to move  
3 on for right now and go from outpatient PPS for rural  
4 hospitals to valuing services under the physician fee  
5 schedule.

6 DR. HAYES: Good afternoon. During this session  
7 and the next one we will be talking about some topics on  
8 physician services and we thought it would be wise to just  
9 kind of locate these topics in MedPAC's overall agenda on  
10 physician services just to provide some context.

11 And so when we think about that agenda, the items  
12 kind of sort themselves into a couple of different themes.  
13 The first has to do with mispricing. This is a topic that  
14 we raised in the June 2005 report. It's some evidence of  
15 errors in the physician fee schedule, possibilities that  
16 Medicare is paying too much or too little for some services.  
17 And within that we have the two topics for today, valuing  
18 physician services and then practice expense.

19 In addition, there are some issues of geography in  
20 the area of mispricing. One of them has to do with the  
21 boundaries of the payment localities in the physician fee  
22 schedule and the fact that they have not been revisited

---

1 since 1997.

2 The other has to do with the way the practice  
3 expense adjuster works and a possibility that it's  
4 overadjusting payments for services where there is a  
5 disproportionate use of equipment and supplies.

6 The geography topics are not for today, of course,  
7 and you'll be hearing more about those at future meetings.

8 The other theme that comes through in our agenda  
9 has to do with what we might call resource use and quality.  
10 You'll be talking about measuring resource use tomorrow  
11 morning. Some of that agenda involves physician services.  
12 I talked about care coordination earlier today.

13 The third topic here has what we call managing  
14 volume growth. This kind of ripples throughout the other  
15 topics. It's worth observing that the Congress remains  
16 interested in ways to reform the SGR.

17 That's kind of where we are with the agenda.

18 I'll also note that there are some other more  
19 cross-cutting issues here involving other sectors. So for  
20 example, we are focusing during this report cycle on this  
21 matter of the choices that beneficiaries have about the  
22 settings where they receive care. So in the case of

---

1 outpatient services we have choices among hospital  
2 outpatient departments, physicians' offices and ambulatory  
3 surgical centers. So you'll be hearing more about that  
4 issue at a future meeting.

5           And finally, I just would point out that a lot of  
6 this implicates some of the broader issues, some of which  
7 came up earlier today and at previous meetings, having to do  
8 with things like physician incomes and how the relative  
9 incomes vary among physician specialties. Also, the term  
10 was used at an earlier discussion, entrepreneurial behavior  
11 on the part of physicians, self-referral and all that.

12           So these are wide range of issues involved here  
13 with physician services. But today we want to focus on a  
14 couple of the mispricing issues.

15           So Dana will talk more about the process for  
16 establishing values in the physician fee schedule, how they  
17 are reviewed periodically and some problems we see and some  
18 ways that we might address those problems.

19           MS. KELLEY: In September we presented to you  
20 information about this process of the relative values of  
21 physician services. As we talked about, making sure  
22 services are accurately valued is important in order for

---

1 Medicare to be a prudent purchaser. This valuation means  
2 that Medicare is paying too much for some services and not  
3 enough for others. As a result, the market for physician  
4 services can become distorted with physician decisions  
5 influenced by financial considerations rather than solely by  
6 clinical necessity.

7 Over time, as some of you noted in September,  
8 misvaluation can make certain specialties more financially  
9 attractive than others, which can have implications for the  
10 supply of physicians. We also discussed the fact that  
11 evaluation and management services as a group may be coming  
12 undervalued relative to other services.

13 Routine review of the fee schedules relative  
14 values is necessary because the resources required to  
15 perform a service can change over time. When that happens,  
16 the value of a service must be changed accordingly otherwise  
17 Medicare's payments will be too high or too low.

18 By law CMS is required to review the work RVUs  
19 every five years to determine if any services have become  
20 misvalued and if revisions are necessary. The work RVUs, as  
21 you'll remember, account for a little more than half of  
22 total payments.

---

1           This process is known as the five-year review and  
2 the third five-year review is currently underway.

3           In conducting its five-year reviews, CMS relies  
4 heavily on the assistance of the AMA's RVS update committee  
5 or RUC. The five-year review process begins with CMS  
6 requesting public comments on potentially misvalued work  
7 RVUs. All of the codes in the fee schedules are open for  
8 comment.

9           In addition, CMS staff themselves may identify  
10 codes that they believe are in need of review. Identified  
11 codes are then forwarded to the RUC for evaluation.

12           The RUC relies on specialty societies do field  
13 surveys on the work required to perform the services in  
14 question. The RUC then evaluates the survey data and other  
15 evidence and develops recommendations for consideration by  
16 CMS. CMS makes the final decisions regarding relative value  
17 changes. In the two previous five-year reviews, the Agency  
18 accepted more than 90 percent of RUC recommendations.

19           It seems clear that the process of valuing  
20 physician work is not working as well as it should. We know  
21 that the factors that can lead to a service becoming  
22 misvalued, such as learning by doing and technology

---

1 substitution, suggest that both undervalued and overvalued  
2 services are an issue. But as you can see here, previous  
3 five-year reviews led to substantially more increases in  
4 RVUs than decreases. During the first five-year review, the  
5 RUC recommended that the relative values be increased for  
6 296 codes, maintained for 650 codes and decreased for 107  
7 codes.

8           The second five-year review produced an even more  
9 lopsided outcome, with the RUC recommending that the  
10 relative values be increase for 469 codes, maintained for  
11 311 codes and decreased for 27 codes. As I mentioned, the  
12 vast majority of these recommendations were excepted by CMS.

13           In both the first and second five-year reviews,  
14 the growth in the RVUs for so many codes would have  
15 increased total payments so CMS was required to reduce  
16 payments for all services to maintain budget neutrality.

17           The results of previous reviews point to a  
18 tendency to ignore overvalued services. There are a number  
19 of reasons why a bias in favor of these services exists.  
20 I'm going to focus on the role CMS plays in the five-year  
21 review process as it's currently designed and how it might  
22 act to reduce the bias in the process.

---

1 CMS's major role in the process comes at the  
2 beginning, when it identifies the codes that the RUC is  
3 going to consider. Most services that CMS submits to the  
4 RUC for review are identified in public comments from  
5 specialty societies. The vast majority of these comments  
6 are related to services that specialty societies believe are  
7 undervalued. During the second five-year review CMS, then  
8 HCFA, received comments on approximately 900 codes. The  
9 relative values for all but a handful of these codes were  
10 considered by commenters to be too low.

11 The same is true of the 540 codes submitted to CMS  
12 for the current review. This is not surprising, given that  
13 specialty societies and their members have a financial stake  
14 in the outcome of the process. Indeed, the chair of the RUC  
15 stated, in a letter to the Commission, that physician  
16 specialty societies cannot be relied upon to nominate  
17 potentially overvalued codes.

18 Since physician specialties are unlikely to submit  
19 codes that are overvalued, the burden of doing so must fall  
20 on others. CMS has sometimes identified codes that it  
21 believes are misvalued and asked that the RUC evaluate them.  
22 However, during the second five-year review, CMS did not

---

1 themselves identify any codes for RUC review, but instead  
2 just took the ones that the specialty societies and others  
3 had submitted.

4           And for the current five-year review, CMS did  
5 identify 168 codes that they felt needed review. But the  
6 Agency doesn't appear to have focused on services that  
7 appeared to be overvalued. CMS submitted 149 codes because  
8 they had never before been reviewed, one low-volume that was  
9 initially valued as being performed in the inpatient setting  
10 but that is now believed to be provided primarily in the  
11 outpatient setting, and 19 codes that CMS believes have  
12 experienced advances in technology that are likely to have  
13 changed the amount of work required to perform them.

14           But CMS did not indicate to the RUC whether it  
15 thought the submitted codes were under our overvalued, nor  
16 did the Agency provide any evidence for the RUC to consider.  
17

18           So the services that are reviewed by the RUC are  
19 substantially more likely to be undervalued than overvalued  
20 and the services that are not reviewed are assumed to be  
21 accurate. But as we have discussed, there's no reason to  
22 think that over time services are more likely to become

---

1 undervalued than overvalued. In fact, the RVUs for many  
2 relatively new services are almost certainly too high.

3           New services entering the physician fee schedule  
4 may be assigned relatively high work values because of the  
5 additional time, mental effort, technical skill,  
6 psychological stress and risk associated with performing a  
7 new service. For such services, we would expect physician  
8 work to go down over time as physicians gain familiarity  
9 with the services and become more efficient in furnishing  
10 them.

11           Other changes in medical practice may also result  
12 in changes in physician work. Thus, starting from the  
13 premise that RVUs are accurate probably results in some  
14 services becoming and remaining systematically overvalued  
15 over time.

16           Reducing CMS's reliance on specialty societies to  
17 identify codes that need review could go a long way towards  
18 reducing bias in the process of valuing physician work. One  
19 way to do this would be for CMS to solicit nominations from  
20 carrier medical directors, as HCFA did during the first  
21 five-year review. Private plans might also be a source of  
22 information. Tapping these sources may result in greater

---

1 identification of overvalued services than currently occurs.

2 Another way to reduce bias might be to put in  
3 place triggers for automatic reviews. For example, CMS  
4 could require automatic reviews for all recently introduced  
5 services. New services could be scheduled for review within  
6 some period of time, such as three years, or for repeated  
7 review over a longer period of time to ensure that the  
8 natural decline in the work associated with many new  
9 services is reflected in the RVUs.

10 CMS could also institute automatic decreases of  
11 some specified percentage amount unless evidence suggested a  
12 different relative value was more accurate.

13 CMS could also require automatic reviews when  
14 services experience large changes in practice expense. A  
15 large increase in practice expense signals the need to  
16 evaluate work RVUs because changes might reflect  
17 substitution of nonphysician clinical staff or other inputs  
18 for work previously done by physicians.

19 For example, use of digital storage of  
20 radiographic and other images may increase practice expense  
21 but can reduce physician work by reducing interpretation  
22 time.

---

1           Data analysis could also help in the  
2   identification of services and could be used to trigger  
3   automatic reviews, as well. Kevin's going to discuss the  
4   types of data analysis that could be useful to the process.

5           DR. HAYES: Some of this would entail use of  
6   claims data to look for signs that perhaps the amount of  
7   work required to furnish services has changed. So CMS could  
8   go through the claims data and look for changes in hospital  
9   length of stay, shifts in the site of service from one  
10   setting to another, the mix of specialties that are  
11   furnishing physician services, growth in the volume of  
12   services. All of these things could be evidence that the  
13   resources used to provide services has changed.

14           Another possibility would be to look through the  
15   claims data and look for combinations of services that are  
16   typically furnished during a single encounter. The thought  
17   here would be that perhaps there is some efficiencies  
18   associated with providing more than one service during a  
19   single encounter and that that should be reflected in the  
20   RVUs, and therefore how the payments work.

21           One final example of a data analysis would be to  
22   just look at alternative data sources to see if, for some

---

1 services at least, there might be data say from operating  
2 room logs on the amount of time it takes to perform a  
3 surgical procedure, the amount of time that  
4 anesthesiologists report it takes to provide their services  
5 during procedures, that kind of thing.

6           So this is kind of an overview of what we see here  
7 on this issue. Clearly there's a need for review of the  
8 RVUs in the fee schedule. At the same time, we see a  
9 process in place to do so but some evidence of problems with  
10 it. But we've tried to provide you with some ideas for how  
11 those problems might be at least minimized.

12           Before we turn things over to you, I just would go  
13 over one more slide here which talks about some potential  
14 policy options. We're at the point now where we really, as  
15 staff, need some guidance from you about where you would  
16 like to go next on this topic. When we think about the  
17 discussion that happened in September, where the focus was  
18 mostly on the RUC's role in the review process, combine that  
19 with what we reviewed today, more focusing on CMS's role,  
20 the question is what do we do next? And are you in a  
21 position at this point to start talking about some policy  
22 options? Would you want to be making some recommendations

---

1 in this area?

2 In thinking about topics you might want to  
3 consider, they're listed here. The first one would have to  
4 do with the composition of the RUC. Back in September you  
5 talked about some different ideas, the mix of specialties  
6 represented on the RUC, should there be some other interests  
7 represented there, retired physicians. We talked today about  
8 private payers and so on.

9 What's emerged, as we've worked on this issue, is  
10 the importance of changes in RVUs for new services. Does  
11 that mean that technology diffusion and some people with  
12 expertise in that need to be represented? These are just  
13 some ideas of things you might want to consider in that  
14 area.

15 The other has to do with the structure of the  
16 review process. As we've heard, this idea that there's a  
17 presumption that the existing RVUs are accurate, maybe  
18 that's not appropriate for things like new services or  
19 services where we've seen an increase in either practice  
20 expense or work RVUs, suggesting that maybe there's some  
21 substitution going on within a service.

22 And finally, as we discussed today, there's some

---

1 opportunities here for further data analyses on the part of  
2 CMS to flag services that are potentially misvalued.

3           So that's pretty much where we are and we look  
4 forward to your comments.

5           DR. NELSON: I wonder if the term bias implies  
6 intent? And if so, it may be not the most appropriate term  
7 if indeed, the results of the deliberations of the RUC, for  
8 example, are a product of the rules that they follow. It  
9 may be that we'll agree that bias doesn't imply intent. But  
10 I raise that as a question.

11           If it's possible to pick a term that may be viewed  
12 by some as less pejorative, it might not be a bad idea.

13           On page 13, it notes that RVUs for services can  
14 become too high when the volume of services grows because  
15 the requirements for nonphysician clinical staff time and so  
16 forth may lessen and you get economies of scale as the  
17 volume goes up.

18           I would suggest that for E&M services, where work  
19 is most closely correlated with time, that's not the case.  
20 As a matter of fact, to the degree that adding additional  
21 office calls in a day may involve paying overtime for staff  
22 time, it could even be the reverse.

---

1           With respect to the composition of the RUC. I  
2 think that there could be some consideration of altering  
3 composition away from a senate model which is currently a  
4 possible example of the composition, toward a model that  
5 might include considerations of the number of practitioners  
6 or the volume of claims. It being the case, it may be that  
7 the RUC doesn't have proceduralists overrepresented but that  
8 primary care physicians might be underrepresented if one  
9 considers some of those other attributes that might be  
10 involved.

11           MR. BERTKO: I guess is a question. I wrote down  
12 some words Dana used which was not working well as a  
13 process, and it seems like the two of you have made a pretty  
14 strong case for that. Is there time to fix it for this  
15 five-year review? If not, is there anything that we should  
16 say on a more urgent basis?

17           DR. HAYES: I can take a stab at that, which would  
18 be that we know that the RUC advises CMS but that ultimately  
19 the decision-making involved here is the responsibility of  
20 CMS. So one could imagine that the RUC is still a ways away  
21 from actually making those recommendations to CMS and then  
22 CMS will go through a process.

---

1           Perhaps some of the data analyses that we have  
2 identified here could be used as part of their rationale for  
3 either adhering to the RUC's recommendations or not. But  
4 either way, there is some merit, I think, in looking at some  
5 of that. It's just a possibility.

6           MR. BERTKO: I guess the follow-up question would  
7 be do we want to do anything? And if so, how soon?

8           DR. MILLER: The reason that I asked Kevin and  
9 Dana to conclude the way that we did here, to try and  
10 conceptually organize the boxes where one might develop  
11 recommendations out of, is I think that -- to Kevin's point  
12 -- I think, first of all, we have some momentum on this. We  
13 have the Commission understanding this. I think we have  
14 people who feel that this feeds off into a lot of different  
15 directions, just straight pricing, accuracy within the  
16 system, some of the incentives on where people choose to  
17 practice medicine and all of that.

18           There's two things we could do here. But the  
19 reason that I asked them to bring this conclusion to the  
20 meeting this time was one, would be to try and get some  
21 process changes that we think we could agree with now.  
22 We'll come back in December, give you draft recommendations,

---

1 discuss and vote in January, put it in the March report.  
2 And by the way, put it alongside some of this. We've been  
3 talking update issues and some of these issues bleed over  
4 into those kinds of conversations, and have it there.

5           On the other hand, we have a lot of things, as  
6 Kevin pointed out at the beginning of his presentation, we  
7 have a lot of other physician stuff coming online. And if  
8 you wanted to sort of -- all right, well maybe there's some  
9 other work to be done here, you could house it in the June  
10 report.

11           The whole point, which I think you've probably  
12 picked up on is we wanted to bring it to this meeting  
13 because if we want to make a run at March, this would be the  
14 time to do it.

15           I'll stop there.

16           DR. CROSSON: This is just a feasibility question  
17 and maybe Ray could answer this. It seems like the solution  
18 here might be a combination of things, something along the  
19 lines that Alan was proposing. But then would it be  
20 feasible to have essentially all services evaluated for  
21 revaluation on a rolling basis every five years? Is that a  
22 body of work that's doable within the framework of this?

---

1 DR. HAYES: It's a lot of work to review these  
2 RVUs in terms of surveying physicians about the amount of  
3 work involved, the specialty societies essentially kind of  
4 gear up to do this and spend some months working on the  
5 effort. And then there's the staff work and the work of the  
6 RUC itself. The RUC meets once a quarter and spends four  
7 days, Thursday through Sunday, going through a very long  
8 agenda.

9 So it sounds like it would be a lot of work to  
10 just kind of go through big blocks of codes using a process  
11 like that. And that's part of the reason why we identified  
12 these tools here, these data analyses, as a way to set  
13 priorities, to flag services that are particularly in need  
14 of review.

15 Just thinking out loud, but a way to  
16 operationalize what you propose would be to maybe -- rather  
17 than trying to do whole segments of the fee schedule on a  
18 regular basis, would be instead to do some kind of sampling  
19 maybe with an alternative process to see if it's possible to  
20 validate codes, the RVUs. That's just an idea, an  
21 alternative to a way to look at this.

22 DR. MILLER: There is one other thought on Jay's

---

1 idea, and actually to encompass a lot of the ideas that  
2 people have said here. But the thought is triggered by  
3 Jay's last comment.

4           You could keep the existing RUC and have it  
5 continue to do kind of the year-to-year changes, and then  
6 look for a different entity, RUC Prime or RUC-II or whatever  
7 it is, that says your composition will be a little bit  
8 different and your job will also be a little bit different,  
9 that we're going to be looking for you -- and I'm making all  
10 this up here -- every two or three years to try and have  
11 this rolling look through more aggressively all of the  
12 codes. I'm telling you this is just off the top of my head.

13

14           DR. NELSON: But you have to bear in mind that it  
15 costs the specialty societies substantial amounts of money  
16 to collect the data and do a fairly decent analytic job of  
17 just the codes that they're doing. So if you had RUC Prime,  
18 either there would have to be some administrative entity  
19 that gets a ton of money, or there would have to be some way  
20 of altering payments to the specialty society.

21           DR. STOWERS: I was just going to answer to Jay,  
22 too. I think it maybe isn't efficient because of the

---

1 tremendous cost and time and effort that goes into  
2 reviewing, to trying every five years to review every code.  
3 I like the idea of trying to select out those. But I do  
4 think there is some rolling way that would be efficient not  
5 to hit everybody with everything once every five years,  
6 which I think really cuts into the rest of the RUC process  
7 and everything. So I think it's well worth reexamining  
8 that.

9 But I'm not sure just a get them all type attitude  
10 is either the right way to go.

11 MR. DeBUSK: Are we propping up a broken system?

12 DR. MILSTEIN: Given the sheer duration and  
13 magnitude of this problem, this is not a new problem, I'm  
14 wondering if we should put on the table -- I'll just put  
15 them more robust, and perhaps -- solutions that are quite  
16 different than some of the things we've considered before.  
17 This is not an exhaustive list and it's not necessarily in  
18 any particular order of "robustness".

19 But as I think back on the report we heard from  
20 Urban Institute in the spring, I think one minor fix that I  
21 didn't hear discussed would be some kind of a much more  
22 proactive and shortened interval between when a new code is

---

1 established and when it's reviewed. Because I'm sure part  
2 of the problem is that the rate of productivity increase  
3 post new codes being established.

4           Secondly, is it possible for us to get a little  
5 closer to the -- given the imperfection of the information  
6 by which we're trying to infer, in essence, net practice  
7 income, are there ways we might get a different window on  
8 that?

9           I'm thinking, in particular, there is quite good  
10 public transparency with respect to payable salaries for  
11 different specialties that come from the state -- I'll call  
12 it from public delivery systems. For example, last week in  
13 the California papers, due to the transparency of what folks  
14 at the University of California were paid, there was clarity  
15 as to who was paid the most within the UC system. The  
16 number one salary earner were to dermatologic pathologists.

17           Are there alternative sources of information on  
18 the -- I'll call it the derived salary, after you've paid  
19 your practice expenses, that we might examine?

20           And also, in terms of quality of information flow,  
21 one of the things that I think enables us to have more  
22 confidence in, for example, the flow of hospital cost

---

1 information by which we ascertain the reasonableness of what  
2 we're paying hospitals, is because -- as I understand it --  
3 false reporting by a hospital becomes problematic in terms  
4 of -- is it the Federal False Claims Act? Is that the  
5 relevant legislation?

6           Whereas the somewhat less precise reporting that  
7 may occur through the RUC surveys is not subject to that  
8 same kind of what I'll call discipline.

9           And last but not least, and I throw this out as  
10 again an example of something very different than we've  
11 thought about before. In the IRS code, there's something  
12 called the alternative minimum tax where you sort of say we  
13 understand that we're trying to establish all these fair  
14 deductions. But at the end of the day there's an all things  
15 considered clause where you go back and, in this case, look  
16 at the ratio between what specialists are taking home and  
17 what primary care physicians are taking home.

18           Should we consider some kind of a ratio between  
19 those two things with respect to effort devoted to Medicare  
20 patients so that there is a little bit more of a balance in  
21 the kind of I'll call it both talent flow and proceed  
22 fairness issues are a little bit better addressed than they

---

1 have been for quite a long time.

2 DR. MILLER: Can I say two things about your  
3 comments? One is the first idea that you said, about a  
4 short-term review of the code, you did hear that idea. That  
5 is on the table. And they actually had an even more  
6 aggressive version of it as the value of the code would  
7 begin to decline unless it was reviewed and showed to be  
8 that it shouldn't. So that's on the table.

9 I have to say, I didn't understand the false  
10 claims point.

11 DR. MILSTEIN: It has to do with the quality of  
12 the information on which we are ascertaining what -- in this  
13 case, how much time it's taking to provide various services.

14 I was contrasting that with what we use to judge  
15 hospitals, which is the Medicare cost reports, for which  
16 inaccuracies I think are associated with penalties in terms  
17 of inaccurate reporting. Whereas, that inaccuracies in, for  
18 example, the surveys that are done of how much time things  
19 might take for a physician, as I remember the Urban  
20 Institute report is a process in which there is much less  
21 confidence.

22 DR. SCANLON: This is kind of a follow up to Jay

---

1 and Arnie and Ray, as well.

2           Perhaps doing it every five years is too much.  
3 But the idea of letting it go 15 or 20 years without having  
4 everything looked at becomes incredibly problematic. I  
5 think that we need to -- given that we've already passed  
6 this amount of time and it would be a big job, think about  
7 these strategies that Kevin has talked about in terms of  
8 trying to target, including some random sampling, and saying  
9 has this ever been reviewed? And if not, it may be time to  
10 review it. And over a period of time that we really do  
11 accomplish a rather comprehensive review.

12           But in terms of what Arnie was talking about, I  
13 would love to have an independent external data source that  
14 will allow us to set these values. But the problem we have  
15 potentially is the Medicare fee schedule has already  
16 contaminated the world so much that there isn't that kind of  
17 independent experience.

18           So then we're back to we're going to have to rely  
19 upon, in some respects, the expert opinion and input from  
20 the people that actually provide the services. But more so  
21 in the practice expense, which we're going to talk about in  
22 a minute, than in the work area, we used in the past

---

1 something to try and calibrate their responses.

2           We know that even if they're doing their best job,  
3 in terms of trying to tell you what it takes to do  
4 something, that it's hard from a human perspective to  
5 quantify all kinds of different activities, to divide your  
6 day up, to be able to talk about how when you move from this  
7 task to another task, what's involved.

8           And so you end up, when you do the sum, it's not  
9 equal to the whole. It's equal to something else. And you  
10 need something to bring it back into line.

11           It's different problems for the work side than it  
12 is for the practice expense side. But it's a problem for  
13 both sides. And it's something that if there was a better  
14 way, we should be thinking about pursuing it. But at this  
15 point, I have no idea what that better way is.

16           MR. HACKBARTH: I've been thinking about Alan's  
17 initial question, does the use of bias imply that people are  
18 not acting in good faith in some fashion. I don't have any  
19 reason to believe that. A lot of good people have worked  
20 very hard and put a lot of hours in to try and do this.

21           I do believe that there is a tendency built into  
22 the system from just how it operates and the rules. I think

---

1 that some or all of the options that Dana and Kevin have  
2 proposed for how you might change the process could alter  
3 that tendency somewhat, and perhaps significantly

4           In answer to Pete's question, are we tinkering  
5 with a broken system, I honestly don't know the answer to  
6 that but it's my sense that we're probably likely to get  
7 results more quickly if we work within this framework and  
8 suggest reasonable modifications to it, as opposed to  
9 blowing it up and saying let's start from a completely  
10 different direction. But we could be pretty well back here  
11 five years from now saying we made all of these changes and  
12 we're not achieving the goal.

13           Which brings me to my last point. As I've said  
14 several times, I'm very concerned about how we pay  
15 physicians and what we're rewarding through our payment  
16 systems, the signals that medical students get about what  
17 society values. I think that we need to change the signals  
18 if we're going to have a better health care system.

19           And because Medicare is looked to on many of these  
20 things, I think that Medicare ought to help lead the way on  
21 it. So I'm sort of left with a mixed set of feelings. I  
22 don't know that these sort of modifications will get us to

---

1 nirvana. I think that we can go through the list that Kevin  
2 and Dana have presented and I think probably find consensus  
3 that a significant number of these might be worth trying.

4           At the end of the day though, there may still be  
5 another step that needs to happen to rebalance our system.  
6 So independent of the analytic process, if you will, that  
7 we're talking about here, policy judgments may need to be  
8 made that we're not getting the sort of physicians in health  
9 care that we want. I don't know if it's a different  
10 conversion factor for primary care or something to send the  
11 sort of signals that we want to send.

12           It's a hard issue but let me reiterate. My intent  
13 here is not to impugn the integrity or the effort of anybody  
14 who's worked on this process. I think they're, as far as I  
15 can tell, making their absolute best effort within the  
16 framework that they've been given. But I don't like the  
17 results. I don't think that they're the right results for  
18 the program.

19           MR. DURENBERGER: I think everyone here agrees  
20 with what you've just said. And I think at the time we did  
21 this, in the mid-80s and enacted it into law in 1989 and  
22 implemented thereafter, the word value as in relative value

---

1 had a very different meaning from what it has today. We're  
2 living in another era today.

3 What was helpful to me, in thinking about that,  
4 was the reference to the work of Health Economics Research.  
5 I suppose you could have brought in some other people to  
6 talk about this.

7 This whole issue of how do you examine the changes  
8 in each of these areas, particularly those that have the  
9 infusion of information technology, medical technology,  
10 whole lots of other kinds of technology, which as we all  
11 know has been incredible over the last 15 years, what does  
12 that mean in terms of the amount of time, effort, stress,  
13 skill? And where should the financial benefit of the result  
14 from time to time lie? With whom? How much of it should  
15 lie with the individual, the surgeon in this case, or  
16 somebody else?

17 I can't imagine, skilled as these 23 groups of  
18 professionals are at their particular professions, they  
19 could ever get to that issue. Nobody's ever asked them to  
20 do that. But somebody on behalf of Medicare beneficiaries  
21 and the Trust Fund ought to ask someone to inject that part  
22 of the sort of value process into this.

---

1           We obviously aren't going to get it done by March  
2 or by June next year. But I think if that side of it were  
3 presented to these 23 professions, and perhaps all of the  
4 professions, in some understandable way, a better way than I  
5 can do it, it might be very helpful to the process.

6           MR. HACKBARTH: Other comments?

7           Mark let me turn to you. You earlier tried to  
8 give us the feedback that you and the staff need to advance  
9 this work. Push us some more.

10          DR. MILLER: This is what we could do.

11          Under the notion of the composition of the RUC, we  
12 could try and come back to you with recommendations of the  
13 kind, and we're just talking here, of changing the  
14 composition of the RUC in terms of its specialty mix. There  
15 have been a couple of comments from either a session ago or  
16 two sessions ago, I can't remember, would want to include --  
17 a couple of commissioners said this -- people other than the  
18 specialties, more people who are outside the specialties,  
19 carrier medical directors, people who aren't directly -- you  
20 know, more academic types of people who wouldn't be as tied  
21 as directly to the outcomes of the decisions.

22          I'm not being very articulate. It's getting late.

---

1

2           So we could come to you with a set of  
3 recommendations along those lines.

4           Another set of recommendations, and I think I'm  
5 following your scheme here guys, and if I'm missing it let  
6 me know, the structure of the process. This is the notion  
7 of triggers. So a new service comes in, it comes down  
8 unless -- those types of things. The other idea, if there's  
9 a large change on PE, maybe that's a signal, and on practice  
10 expense, maybe that's a signal that the work unit might want  
11 to change.

12           The third category would be things like the list  
13 of services that Kevin went through, that CMS would need to  
14 do this, present the information and drive some of the codes  
15 that go into the RUC process and ask for those codes to be  
16 reviewed. Here again, there could be consultations with --  
17 I believe we said this in some of our internal  
18 conversations. It might be that carrier medical directors,  
19 even in that process, could make a contribution in addition  
20 to the data analysis if you didn't want to put them right  
21 onto the RUC. Those types of things.

22           And then there was this last set of ideas, which I

---

1 don't have anything coherent to say about, the notion of  
2 more timely review and potentially are we restructuring the  
3 RUC or talking about a different RUC? But I think the  
4 notion more was timely review sampling sets of codes.

5           We could try and take all of those sets of  
6 comments and somehow craft a set of recommendations, roll  
7 them in in December, put them up in front of you, and see  
8 how much of it hangs.

9           MR. SMITH: I think, Mark, you got most of that  
10 list. I think we shouldn't neglect Bill's idea that no code  
11 should go forever without being reviewed. That there ought  
12 to be sort of a reverse trigger. We ought to look at new  
13 procedures relatively rapidly. We ought to look at things  
14 that haven't been reviewed relatively rapidly.

15           I would look, Mark, to invite other big  
16 stakeholders. Carrier medical directors are proximate, but  
17 they wouldn't seem to me as good as a plan medical director  
18 or somebody representing the insurance industry. Folks who  
19 piggyback on Medicare or take signals from Medicare a fair  
20 amount, it would seem to me would add a richer mix than  
21 someone who may know a lot but is one step removed.

22           I have the same feeling about the notion that

---

1 retired specialists are better than active specialists. I'm  
2 not sure that parses. They may not be quite as directly  
3 self-interested but they probably also are less in touch  
4 with what's going on in the specialty. I think the agenda  
5 may be more important here than the composition of the RUC  
6 itself. The budget neutrality of the process is powerful.  
7 And if you've got to deal with the agenda you don't get to  
8 both shape the agenda and deal with it, but you have to deal  
9 with the agenda that is presented to you by some of the  
10 triggers that have been suggested.

11           It probably isn't nirvana, Glenn, but a lot better  
12 than what we have now.

13           DR. CROSSON: Just a design thought that occurred  
14 to me as you were finishing, Mark. And that is that a  
15 sampling process could then lead to a targeted review  
16 process. You could have a sequence like that where you did  
17 sampling regularly and then you used that information to  
18 target areas subsequently.

19           DR. MILSTEIN: I also wanted to support Glenn's  
20 suggestion that we at least consider a perhaps less  
21 quantitatively intricate, sort of all things considered  
22 judgment, that might translate into a different conversion

---

1 factor for service groups that we -- based on a broader set  
2 of less objective evidence, we judge to comply a certain  
3 direction. In this case, I guess, we're talking about a  
4 more favorable conversion factor for the services that we  
5 think, all things considered, are consistently undervalued.

6 DR. WOLTER: As I was listening to all of this, I  
7 think I heard two buckets of things being discussed. Most  
8 of it was refinements around a current process and around a  
9 current reimbursement system. A little bit of it was do we  
10 want to be thinking about more fundamental reform issues in  
11 physician payment?

12 So a question, Glenn, would be do you want us to  
13 think about that? That might be a longer-term discussion,  
14 over the next year or longer, as opposed to these  
15 refinements of the current process.

16 I ask that because I see in many organizations,  
17 where physicians are in the organization, a movement to look  
18 beyond the RVU payment system. For example, we use it and  
19 it has a lot of positives. It's what we would call  
20 piecework. It's very incentivizing of productivity.

21 However, if you don't find a way to carve out 10  
22 or 20 percent of dollars that maybe get paid in a totally

---

1 different manner around participation and quality, patient  
2 safety, sort of other system activities, it's very hard for  
3 physicians to free themselves up to find time to do that  
4 because the RVU incentive is so totally focused on  
5 productivity, which is about sort of individual patient  
6 activity or procedures rather than about these larger system  
7 issues that we're dealing with.

8           And so that's a complex conversation that isn't  
9 going to get us anywhere in the short run but it could have  
10 some long-term value. But I don't know whether that's our  
11 role to be wrestling with that or not.

12           MR. HACKBARTH: Having been through sort of a  
13 similar experience, I can relate to what you're saying and  
14 trying to find that balance between the productivity and  
15 other types of compensation.

16           But isn't the emphasis on productivity inherent in  
17 a fee-for-service payment system? The advantage that you  
18 have is that you're pooling the revenues and then saying  
19 within our group what sort of behavior best rewards patient  
20 care, as opposed to a fee-for-service insurance system where  
21 the money, by definition, is flowing for service rendered to  
22 patients.

---

1           It's a dramatic shift in orientation to say we  
2 ought to be paying for something other than service rendered  
3 to patients.

4           DR. WOLTER:  Although largely in my particular  
5 market we're paid fee-for-service.  And so we have the same  
6 schizophrenia, as an organization, about how much in  
7 productivity do we want to incentive versus how do we want  
8 to tackle some of these larger issues.

9           My question really is do we, as a Commission, want  
10 to think about where we might want to be with all of this  
11 over five or 10 years in terms of the incentives we put in  
12 place for the whole delivery system, maybe to move over time  
13 in a different direction, not just about how we incentivize  
14 today?

15           MR. HACKBARTH:  I, for one, would be open to that.  
16 As I said earlier, I think that the sort of changes we're  
17 talking about here could be constructive improvements on the  
18 system now in place but may fall well short of where we  
19 ultimately want to be.  So yes, I'd be open to that.

20           DR. MILLER:  This isn't perhaps as grand a scheme  
21 as you're referring to in our work.  But remember, we have  
22 this other work going on which we're looking at trying to

---

1 look at the development of episodes of care. You can  
2 imagine taking that work, looking at a spin off of that  
3 work, saying you know, a way to pay for diabetic care is to  
4 give a payment for the management of that care for six  
5 months, a year, whatever the case may be, and fundamentally  
6 structure it. From our coordinated care work and the  
7 episode analysis, which we're going to hear a little bit  
8 about tomorrow, that all could coalesce into those kinds of  
9 proposals.

10 That's little different than I think what you're  
11 asking, which is should we step back and ask ourselves what  
12 we would like to see in five or 10 years, I think is maybe  
13 the difference. But we do have things that I think go in  
14 the direction that you might be thinking of.

15 DR. KANE: I have a quick comment. I noticed you  
16 dropped Arnie's suggestion of looking at high-income  
17 specialties or high and low-income specialties as a trigger  
18 for reviewing codes. But it's just as good as some of the  
19 other methods you've got out there. I wouldn't drop it. If  
20 you know the top earning specialties and the lowest earning  
21 specialties, if there isn't an effort to start there and  
22 sort of figure out whether there's miscoding going on that

---

1 creates that distribution of income.

2 DR. NELSON: I have the sense that there's a  
3 feeling that if you put together the right body of people  
4 they can somehow invoke enormous wisdom and correct the  
5 mispricing. I think it's important to recognize that the  
6 RUC requires a fair amount of evidentiary base when  
7 specialty goes in and wants some review of their service  
8 values. They really collect as much information as they  
9 can. It isn't just folks arm wrestling each other.

10 Whatever we were to see as replacing that, whether  
11 it's an administrative process or whatever, they're going to  
12 have to invest in collecting data in order to support their  
13 case.

14 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay, having successfully answered  
15 all of those questions, we'll move on for right now and  
16 obviously come back to this again next month. Or will it  
17 not be next month?

18 DR. MILLER: We're going to try and put together  
19 some draft recommendations for December. I mean, for us  
20 this is weeks away.

21 MR. HACKBARTH: It's so close. Good luck to you  
22 all. We'll see you then.

---

1 DR. MILLER: I don't think we can stay for this  
2 session.

3 MR. HACKBARTH: We're down to our last  
4 presentation now, which is on practice expense.

5 MS. RAY: Good evening.

6 MR. DURENBERGER: You had to remind us, didn't  
7 you?

8 MS. RAY: I did. It's getting late.

9 I'm here to also discuss another issue regarding  
10 how Medicare pays for physician services. Recall the  
11 physician fee schedule consists of payments for physician  
12 work, practice expenses, and expenses for professional  
13 liability insurance. Last session you discussed issues  
14 surrounding payments for physician work. This session we're  
15 going to start to discuss issues surrounding practice  
16 expense payments.

17 In particular, we would like to get your input on  
18 future work in this area.

19 I just wanted to give you a little bit of context  
20 here. Payments for practice expenses are not trivial. They  
21 account for a little less than half of the \$53 billion paid  
22 to physicians in 2003. Payments for physician practice

---

1 expense have been resource-based beginning in 1999. Before  
2 that practice expense payments were based on physicians'  
3 historical charges.

4           So what is so important about practice expense  
5 payments and how we derive their relative value units?  
6 Given the magnitude of the dollars involved, inaccurate  
7 payments can boost volume for certain services  
8 inappropriately and undermine access to care. Some of you  
9 have expressed concern that inaccurate payments can make  
10 some specialties more financially attractive than others.  
11 These are all points that you just heard from Kevin and  
12 Dana.

13           I just wanted to briefly remind you that this is  
14 not the first we have looked at this topic. The MMA  
15 required us to assess the impact of phasing in resource-  
16 based practice expense payments. In this 2004 report we  
17 also began to raise some issues concerning the data and the  
18 methods used to derive resource-based practice expense  
19 relative value units or RVUs.

20           So what are practice expenses? They are the costs  
21 involved in running a practice. CMS divides them into two  
22 categories. Direct practice costs include the costs for

---

1 nonphysician clinical labor, like nurses, medical equipment  
2 and medical supplies. Indirect practice costs include the  
3 costs of administrative labor like receptionist, office  
4 supplies and other equipment. Indirect costs account for  
5 more than half of the practice costs incurred by most  
6 specialties.

7           So how are practice expense RVUs derived? I'm not  
8 going to trouble you with the details, which are included in  
9 your mailing materials and I'm happy to take questions at  
10 the end of this presentation if you have questions about the  
11 method.

12           Suffice it to say that the current method, called  
13 the top-down method, is complex. Under the top-down method,  
14 CMS estimates total practice costs for each specialty group.  
15 CMS then allocates these total costs down to the service  
16 level to specific CPT codes. CMS allocates a share of the  
17 total practice costs to an individual service based on the  
18 ratio of the service's individual cost to the total  
19 specialty-specific costs. When more than one specialty  
20 performs a service, CMS averages the practice cost as a  
21 final step.

22           Thus, providers who perform a service frequently

---

1 have more influence over the payment than specialties that  
2 rarely perform it.

3           So let's talk about some concerns of the data  
4 sources used to derive practice expenses. On this slide  
5 we're going to talk about data sources used to estimate the  
6 total practice costs. First, one of the data sources, the  
7 SMS survey data, is old. It's from the 1990s. CMS uses  
8 this source to derive specialty-specific total practice cost  
9 pools. This survey, the SMS survey, was last conducted by  
10 the AMA in 1999. The AMA has no plans to update the survey  
11 at this time. Thus, this data source probably does not do a  
12 great job of capturing current practice patterns, current  
13 equipment and supplies.

14           Second, through March 1, 2005, specialty groups  
15 could submit to CMS updated total practice cost data. Few  
16 specialties have done so. Using the new data raises  
17 potential equity problems since not all groups have  
18 submitted data. For example, among the recent submissions  
19 that CMS approved, the practice expense per hour increased  
20 by at least 70 percent. In most instances, CMS incorporates  
21 this data budget neutral.

22           Let's turn to the second data source that CMS uses

---

1 to derive practice expense RVUs. This data source estimates  
2 the resources required to perform each of the 7,000  
3 services, or nearly all of the services in the physician fee  
4 schedule. For example, in this database, it estimates the  
5 direct costs in 2005 for an EEG are \$74 for clinical staff,  
6 \$31 for medical supplies and \$19 for medical equipment.  
7 This data source is used to allocate direct practice expense  
8 costs to individual services.

9           So what are the issues here? The data on the  
10 estimates of clinical labor, time and types of equipment and  
11 supplies, the direct resources, was refined by a  
12 subcommittee of the AMA using a process that is similar to  
13 the RUC's method for updating the work RVUs in which  
14 specialties step forward to provide data. Of concern is the  
15 process used to maintain and update these data in the  
16 future, specialties coming forward to provide information to  
17 a subcommittee of the AMA. This process might have some of  
18 the same limitations as the process that CMS uses to  
19 maintain the work RVUs.

20           In response to a question that Jay brought up in  
21 the last session, these direct resource data were originally  
22 developed by 15 panels. The AMA subcommittee went through

---

1 the 7,000 codes and reviewed them. It took them, they  
2 started in 1999 and they completed that process in 2005,  
3 just to give you an idea of how long it took at least to  
4 review the direct resource imports for practice expenses.

5 Another issue I'd like to raise here is concerning  
6 the estimates of the labor costs and equipment use. That  
7 data comes from CMS. CMS may be underestimating the use of  
8 certain types of medical equipment, including department  
9 used for imaging purposes, which could result in medical  
10 equipment costs that are too high.

11 When estimating the cost per minute of each type  
12 of service, CMS assumes that equipment is used 50 percent of  
13 the time. Rapid growth in the volume of diagnostic imaging  
14 services, along with evidence we have seen that most imaging  
15 centers operate at least 40 hours per week, suggests that  
16 imaging equipment may be used at greater than 50 percent  
17 capacity.

18 Let's move to concerns about the current methods  
19 used to derive practice expense RVUs. The top-down method  
20 is complex. For example, CMS uses different allocation  
21 methods for direct and indirect costs and for services  
22 provided by physicians and services not provided by

---

1 physicians, that is nonphysician services. There are  
2 multiple steps involved in allocating the dollars to a  
3 specific service. Certain specialties contend their  
4 practice expense payments are underestimated when CMS  
5 averages the practice cost of a service across all the  
6 specialties that perform it. Some stakeholders are  
7 concerned that indirect costs for nonphysician services may  
8 not be accurate.

9           Finally, a more theoretical concern. The fee  
10 schedule was not designed to be specialty-specific, yet the  
11 way we are deriving practice expense RVU starts with  
12 specialty-specific cost pools.

13           I guess the takeaway point here is that it is not  
14 clear whether we are allocating costs in individual services  
15 accurately.

16           One alternative to the top-down method is  
17 determining the practice cost of a service by summing the  
18 resources necessary to furnish the service. That is the  
19 clinical labor, medical equipment and medical supplies. We  
20 already have a data source, the resource input data I just  
21 spoke about. CMS proposed implementing this bottom-up  
22 method in the 2006 proposed physician fee schedule. CMS

---

1 ultimately did not implement the bottom-up method for 2006  
2 because the impact of the new method published in the  
3 proposed rule was incorrect. CMS explained that  
4 stakeholders would not have sufficient opportunity to submit  
5 meaningful comments about the proposal if the Agency had  
6 implemented the change in the final rule.

7           This is not the first time CMS proposed a bottom-  
8 up method. The Agency originally proposed a bottom-up  
9 method in 1997 when proposing to derive resource-based RVUs  
10 but did not implement it in part because of concerns about  
11 the accuracy of the direct resource data.

12           So let's talk about possible research questions  
13 you might want to pursue. The first one would be to look at  
14 ways to gain new data to derive practice expense RVUs. As we  
15 just discussed, the SMS survey data is old. Permitting  
16 specialties to submit newer data raises equity problems. We  
17 could look at issues such as who would sponsor it, how would  
18 data be collected and verified.

19           In the final rule, I want to point out, CMS noted  
20 that a multispecialty survey done for a uniform time period  
21 would be most helpful. And the Agency also pointed out that  
22 they are planning on working with the AMA and the medical

---

1 community to discuss issues surrounding such a survey,  
2 including funding issues.

3           The second item that we're planning to look at is  
4 to assess the process by which the AMA will maintain and  
5 update the direct resource data. This will parallel our  
6 work RUC analysis.

7           The third item here would be for us to learn more  
8 about the prices CMS uses and assumptions made regarding  
9 equipment use and depreciation life. And here Ariel will be  
10 coming back to you later in the cycle on this, we expect.

11           And finally, we could look at estimating the  
12 impact of a bottom-up method by specialty and type of  
13 service and think about some of the issue surrounding a  
14 bottom-up process. On the one hand, it would greatly  
15 simplify how direct practice expense RVUs would be derived.  
16 In addition, it would probably eliminate the need for a  
17 nonphysician work pool. It would increase the reliance on  
18 the resource input data that has been refined by the AMA.

19           And lastly, a point on our research agenda that we  
20 could take on would be to estimate the impact of different  
21 ways to allocate indirect costs. Indirect costs, like I  
22 said, account for more than half of most specialties' costs.

---

1 Ideally, we would want to use the same way to allocate cost  
2 to individual services for both physician and nonphysician  
3 services. And we would also want a method that is easily  
4 understandable and transparent.

5 That concludes my presentation. And again I'd  
6 like to get your input on our work agenda.

7 MR. HACKBARTH: Comments? Questions?

8 DR. SCANLON: I guess I have to confess I'm  
9 confused by the bottom-up and the top-down methods because  
10 actually when CMS, then HCFA, was going through this back in  
11 the late '90s and they did the bottom-up first, they were  
12 still doing a calibration using the SMS data. And then when  
13 they turned around and said we're now going to do the top-  
14 down, starting with the SMS data, and instead of using it to  
15 calibrate things they used to the CPEP data, the panels, to  
16 allocate the SMS data.

17 I guess yes, there are always the devils in the  
18 details, but for me they always were essentially the same  
19 method. You were taking these estimates that you got from  
20 the CPEP and you were taking the total amount spent or  
21 checks that were written for practice expense from the SMS  
22 and you were using the two to come up with a set of relative

---

1 values.

2 Now I'm not sure if I understand whether the new  
3 bottom-up method is different and how it's going to be  
4 different because we're still talking about how can we re-  
5 create the SMS.

6 MS. RAY: The new bottom-up would rely on the  
7 refined CPEP data only. So to calculate the cost of an EEG,  
8 you would simply sum the nonphysician clinical time plus the  
9 medical equipment plus the medical supplies. There would no  
10 longer be a need for SMS.

11 However, under CMS's proposed rule, you would  
12 still need some way to derive those total practice cost  
13 pools for the indirect which would, of course, right now be  
14 the SMS data.

15 DR. SCANLON: I think I understand it now. I  
16 guess the reaction to that is there is the issue that the  
17 review panel, the PEAC, had the advantage of the SMS, as  
18 well as the CPEP information. As we move further out from  
19 that, those values become more problematic. And the need  
20 for a full-scale calibration becomes something that we would  
21 have to address again.

22 We would be able to do this for a while but we

---

1 would then reach a point where we're concerned about how  
2 good are we in terms of the accuracy of that kind of  
3 information? So that puts us back into the bind of where do  
4 we get the data to keep practice expense up to date?  
5 Because we need to know what physicians spent in aggregate  
6 and we need to know how much individual procedures use.

7 MS. RAY: I think, regarding your first point  
8 about how would you maintain the CPEP refined data over  
9 time, I think that's precisely the point that the second  
10 bullet under our future work is trying to address there.  
11 Again, I think that faces the same challenge as on the work  
12 RVUs.

13 I think your point about what to do on the  
14 indirect and how do we update SMS, that's of course another  
15 issue that we can explore.

16 DR. SCANLON: I guess I was actually arguing that  
17 you need to SMS-like data to keep your CPEP estimates  
18 accurate over time. That if you're constantly making your  
19 estimates based upon well, this is what we think it takes to  
20 do this service, which is what the PEAC would do and what  
21 the CPEP panels did, eventually you're going to be out of  
22 kilter. You're not going to replicate what real practice

---

1 expenses are in the aggregate. And that is potentially a  
2 problem.

3 DR. MILLER: Nancy, I'm listening to this and I'm  
4 not hearing a real huge disconnect. In some of our own  
5 conversations we have made the point, and I think even here  
6 in front of this group more than once, but certainly in our  
7 internal conversations. You have to have something to  
8 replace -- either have a new SMS or replace the SMS so that  
9 you have kind of a uniform collection of the data that you  
10 need. And then I think there are the issues of how you get  
11 into calibrating -- go ahead.

12 MS. RAY: Right. I agree. But I think the issue  
13 is whether or not you can rely solely on this RUC process to  
14 update the CPEP estimates over time, or whether you need to  
15 go out and collect total practice cost data for both direct  
16 and indirect and to keep that up to date. I think that  
17 that's an issue that we can explore.

18 DR. CROSSON: Nancy, in the section on using  
19 supplemental data, I was a little bit confused. This  
20 process is mandated by BBRA but then it says that in the  
21 2006 final rule CMS did not extend the deadline. Does that  
22 mean permanently? What does that mean? Is this process

---

1 moot, or what?

2 MS. RAY: At least for the next calendar year,  
3 yes. CMS explored interest in looking at new ways to  
4 collect information on total practice costs and would like  
5 to go down that avenue. At least that's how I interpret  
6 their final rule.

7 DR. KANE: Is CPEPs cost or is it units of time  
8 and minutes of machine time? Because you also have the  
9 units -- has there ever been an effort to develop a standard  
10 cost per unit? I remember working on this 10 years ago and  
11 I've kind of lost track of it. But it seems to me at one  
12 point we were trying to develop standard costs per unit and  
13 you could upgrade the standard costs but keep the units over  
14 some reasonable period of time.

15 MS. RAY: The CPEP is composed of both. It takes  
16 five minutes of a nurse to take your history and the nurse's  
17 time is X dollars per hour.

18 I think that's the other aspect that we could  
19 learn more about is how the cost data is included and how  
20 it's updated over time to reflect efficiencies and  
21 productivity gains, et cetera.

22 DR. KANE: Because if you have both, then you can

---

1 pull the cost piece out, use the minutes and utilization  
2 data -- it would probably be valid for at least a few years.  
3 What's not valid is the standard cost piece and you can come  
4 up with indicators to keep upgrading your standard -- and I  
5 think we were working on that 10 years ago but it got blown  
6 up. I've got all my notes at home and I can pull it out.

7 But maybe we should go back to looking at whether  
8 you can do standard costing around the practice expenses so  
9 that you don't need to update as regularly as you would if  
10 you had to use the costs that the CPEPs is on.

11 MS. RAY: The spreadsheets do allow you to -- they  
12 have the spreadsheets out there with a minute and the costs.

13 DR. WOLTER: I know some people have raised the  
14 issue that there's more geographic variation in the practice  
15 expense the way it's been calculated in the past and that  
16 maybe in truth there's less variation geographically than  
17 the current system seems to have put in place. Would this  
18 process at all deal with some of those questions about  
19 geographic variation?

20 MS. RAY: I know that's an area that we are also  
21 going to be taking on. I didn't explicitly talk about it in  
22 this presentation. But I think the notion here is that

---

1 certain services within the practice expense payment, like  
2 for medical equipment, are purchased on a national market.  
3 And so I think we're going to be coming back to you later  
4 this season with work on that, yes.

5 MR. HACKBARTH: Others?

6 Okay, thanks Nancy.

7 We'll now have a brief public comment period, and  
8 the usual ground rules apply, which you know well. Please  
9 keep your comments brief. And if somebody in front of has  
10 made the same comment, just get up there and say I agree  
11 with so-and-so.

12 MR. RICH: Mr. Chairman, Bill Rich. I'm Chair of  
13 the RUC.

14 Thank you for the opportunity to address you and  
15 I'd like Ms. Kelley for her excellent and thorough review of  
16 the valuation of physician services.

17 A lot of the discussion seems to be based on the  
18 premise that there's been a devaluation of EM services over  
19 the last 15 years since RBRVS. So I think it's important  
20 that we look to see how RBRVS has addressed the public  
21 policy goals of the 1989 legislation and what role the RUC  
22 has played in that.

---

1           We just went back and we looked at over the last  
2 three five-year reviews, assuming our recommendation on EM  
3 are accepted, what's happened to EM services? And EM  
4 services were only out -- we looked at the 150 top volume  
5 services in Medicare and only 10 of those had increased  
6 relatively or increased value over their starting value in  
7 1993. So through the five-year reviews, EM has indeed kept  
8 up its relatively.

9           Secondly, what's happened to the public policy  
10 goal of changing and switching reimbursement? If you look  
11 what's happened to surgical services, the top four services  
12 in total RVUs have gone down 42, 40, 32 and 32. And we look  
13 at Bob Berenson's work in the Urban Institute this spring,  
14 Mr. Chairman, you will remember that indeed, if you look at  
15 total relative value units, EM has gone up. Surgery has  
16 gone down. And that was part of our initial public policy  
17 goal.

18           But what's happened in the middle? Imaging and  
19 diagnostic services have exploded. So there hasn't been  
20 enough revenue shift to EM.

21           But I would like to emphasize I think the  
22 assumption is that we have not maintained relatively. But

---

1 actually, if you look at the data, we really have.

2 My second point is what's the value of the RUC in  
3 this and how do we function? We're not a consensus or a  
4 representative panel. We're an expert panel. You're not  
5 allowed to debate when an issue involving your specialty  
6 comes on the floor. There's 10 medical specialties, 10  
7 surgical specialties and six others, like radiology and  
8 anesthesiology, et cetera.

9 Can we lower values? We certainly do. When we're  
10 given the opportunity to lower values, if we look at the  
11 practice expense issues. And the value of using an  
12 independent expert panel is borne out. Because initially  
13 the PEAC data -- we're all trying to dredge up those  
14 memories. It's kind of funny listening to the discussion.

15 When the RUC took over that function and created  
16 the PEAC, the original data was done by an outside  
17 contractor with Abt and CMS. We lowered those values 160  
18 percent.

19 As far as valuations of services, we do have look-  
20 back provisions. We, as the commissioners, have a great  
21 deal of concern about mispricing services, especially on the  
22 practice expense side. We've advocated to CMS for three

---

1 years there be a look-back provision for any supply over  
2 \$200. They've just adopted that in this rule.

3 We also have an earlier look-back on the valuation  
4 of work. If we feel that the description of the service  
5 involves technology and/or clinical staff that could be  
6 substituted, we now have a look-back provision. We do not  
7 have to wait five years to look at a service.

8 In addition, if you look at the volume of services  
9 that have been reviewed in the three five-year reviews, any  
10 service of any volume and any impact has been reviewed. In  
11 the current five-year review, 65 percent of the Medicare fee  
12 schedule underwent review.

13 I'm also the guy that wrote you the honest letter  
14 that said most specialties aren't going to recommend  
15 decreases to their services. So we agree with the panel,  
16 there has to be a mechanism for identifying overvalued  
17 services.

18 We have the assumption that the current value is  
19 correct unless the specialty has compelling evidence to  
20 change it. So there is strength in assuming that the  
21 current value is correct. Most of the codes that are  
22 brought to the RUC in the five-year review, if you look at

---

1 the data, do not go up because of our assumption that it is  
2 correct unless you present compelling evidence that the  
3 patient population has changed or there is an inaccurate  
4 assumption made in the initial valuation.

5           So I think there is some strength in making the  
6 assumption that the values are correct.

7           We welcome the Commission's input on any other  
8 mechanisms for identifying overvalued codes. CMS has  
9 wonderful medical people that work for them. They are  
10 overworked. They have the ability but they have not had the  
11 time and the resources to really identify these codes. And  
12 that's a failure in the system. We agree with that. And we  
13 would support and work with the Commissioners and really  
14 look very carefully at any suggestions you have to CMS to  
15 really identify codes.

16           We've had some suggestions ourselves on change in  
17 volume site of service, as Ms. Kelley has pointed out.

18           So I think basically, I think that I wouldn't blow  
19 up the process now. It's something that I don't think the  
20 depth of our review is really understood by the Commission.

21           I'd be glad to bring a group of men and women here  
22 to explain the processes. But I think it is a fair process.

---

1 It's a deliberative process. It's not a political process.  
2 And frankly, it's not a representative process. It's truly  
3 an expert panel. It tries to husband the societies'  
4 resources and how they're allocated fairly.

5 Thank you, sir.

6 MR. MAY: My name is Don May and I'm with the  
7 American Hospital Association. Just two comments today, one  
8 on adequacy and the adequacy discussion.

9 I thought the discussion raised a lot of good  
10 questions about cost growth and the drivers of hospital  
11 costs.

12 I think, based on the discussions last year on the  
13 historical trends that we saw in payment-to-cost ratios for  
14 private payers and for the Medicare program and Medicaid  
15 program, in relationship to the change in cost per year, and  
16 when you look at those historical trends and those cycles,  
17 one of the things I think we need to be cautious of is  
18 looking at the causation that's implied here. Whether  
19 private payers are -- hospitals are driving up costs because  
20 private payers are doing one thing or another, or really  
21 what's driving costs being those things that hospitals are  
22 doing to provide care.

---

1           Hopefully everyone received a copy of the document  
2 we sent, Taking the Pulse on Hospitals. It highlighted a  
3 lot of those challenges. But you talked about them today.  
4 The pressures on hospitals to develop electronic health  
5 records, clinical information systems, all of the new  
6 reporting that's being required of hospitals and asked of  
7 hospitals on quality of care, work force shortages, all of  
8 these different types of pressures really are the cause of  
9 hospital growth. And this is a concern that we have as  
10 well.

11           I think we have to be cautious in implying  
12 causation when we look at some of those historical trends.

13           The second issue is on the outpatient hold  
14 harmless discussion in the rural hospitals. We really  
15 appreciate the Commission taking a look at this. It's a  
16 very important issue for rural hospitals and for the  
17 survival of rural hospitals.

18           The hold harmless provision was put in place both  
19 to address payment adequacy and access to care in rural  
20 areas. Both of those functions are critical in the rural  
21 hold harmless system, first because the outpatient system is  
22 pegged to pay less than costs.

---

1           I think the most current numbers show that the  
2 Medicare program pays 87 cents for every dollar of cost. So  
3 we know payment adequacy is an issue. And we need to be  
4 concerned about that when we talk about rural hospitals and  
5 access in rural areas.

6           I think Dr. Wolter mentioned that the key reason  
7 that a lot of CAHs, I think a lot of the majority of the  
8 CAHs, have switched to become CAHs is the outpatient  
9 scenario. Outpatient is such a large part of rural  
10 hospitals' business. And almost every hospital in the  
11 country loses money providing care to Medicare patients in  
12 the outpatient setting.

13           In terms of a low-volume adjustment as a  
14 replacement to the hold harmless, I'd just like to offer one  
15 insight. On the low-volume adjustment for inpatient  
16 services, which the Commission recommended in its rural  
17 report a while back and was implemented by CMS, I want to  
18 highlight that their implementation allows 10 hospitals in  
19 the country to receive a low-volume adjustment.

20           I don't believe that any of the analysis that  
21 MedPAC did only included 10 hospitals in receiving this  
22 analysis. I think that as you talk about low-volume

---

1 adjustments and mileage requirements and what determines low  
2 volume, really be cautious about how your recommendation can  
3 be used later on because of the way we've seen some things  
4 get implemented. It's not always the way they were  
5 intended.

6           One last point to address the concern about  
7 whether outpatient service settings, other outpatient  
8 service settings should be considered, things like ASCs or  
9 physician offices. What we're trying to do with this hold  
10 harmless is to protect access to outpatient hospital  
11 services. ASCs and physician offices are not open 24 hours  
12 a day for the most part. They're not providing emergency  
13 care or charity care. They're not necessarily the hub of  
14 care in rural settings. The hospital is the hub of care in  
15 the rural community.

16           And losing access to the outpatient setting or  
17 losing access to outpatient hospital care can oftentimes  
18 mean losing access to all hospital care in a community when  
19 you lose that outpatient care.

20           So we really encourage you to continue discussions  
21 on this important provision and would encourage you to look  
22 at the option of extending the hold harmless as an

---

1 alternative to a low-volume adjustment. It's something  
2 that's already in the Senate bill. It's something that  
3 people have done in the past to continue this protection for  
4 the outpatient program in the rural hospitals, and would  
5 encourage you to look at that option, as well.

6 Thank you.

7 MS. COLGAN: I'm Corinne Colgan, here representing  
8 the American College of Surgeons.

9 As RUC participants, we would just like to support  
10 the comments made by Dr. Rich. In particular, the reference  
11 regarding the question as to whether E&M services have kept  
12 pace relative to other services in the Medicare fee  
13 schedule, the College has done some extensive analysis of  
14 Medicare and NAMCS data looking at that. And we believe  
15 that that assumption is simply incorrect.

16 In a dynamic related to that, there was discussion  
17 at length at the last meeting, and it was touched upon at  
18 this meeting, that there is a passive devaluation of  
19 services when certain services are increased in terms of  
20 work values and others are not. It seemed to be the focus  
21 that it was the E&M services alone that suffered that sort  
22 of passive devaluation. If that is across the board, and

---

1 particularly for lower volume services such as surgery, it  
2 can really take the brunt of increases to any other  
3 services.

4           We saw this in the first five-year review when E&M  
5 services received an average increase of 16 percent. 1,000  
6 codes were reviewed. As the Commissioners know,  
7 approximately 300 codes received increases.

8           In order to achieve budget neutrality, CMS had to  
9 apply a negative 8.3 percent reduction across all procedures  
10 and a full two-thirds of that reduction was simply as a  
11 result of the E&M increases.

12           So we can see what happens when large volume  
13 procedures are increased, that it does impact sort of  
14 disproportionately all procedures.

15           MR. REGAN: My name is Jim Reagan. I'm a  
16 urologist down the street here at Georgetown.

17           I was a member of the PEAC almost from the  
18 beginning, so I had the good fortune of reviewing almost  
19 7,000 of the practice expense inputs -- of the 7,000 codes,  
20 almost all of the practice expense inputs. I can tell you  
21 how many tissues you're allowed when you go see your  
22 psychiatrist, how many Q-tips you're allowed when you go see

---

1 your ENT doctor.

2           The PEAC itself got very granular in dealing with  
3 direct practice inputs. And I would just urge the  
4 Commission, definitely don't lose that process. It worked  
5 extremely well. Our sniff test was very good amongst each  
6 other. That's number one.

7           Number two, I wanted to echo also Dr. Rich's  
8 comments.

9           Number three, just a word of caution. Please  
10 don't assume that money is the only thing that drives  
11 medical students into a given specialty. Especially in this  
12 day and age when more than 50 percent of our medical school  
13 classes are women, a lot of other things go into the mix,  
14 including lifestyle and time for family, et cetera.

15           The third thing, just a question, a rhetorical  
16 question. We found in the RUC and in the PEAC that having  
17 somebody from CMS at the table all the time was a great  
18 resource. They weren't always an active participant.

19           But I was struck by the fact that there's nobody  
20 from CMS at the table now. Admittedly, this is my first  
21 meeting by I'd just throw that out. We find it to be  
22 extremely helpful. And I don't know whether MedPAC has ever

---

1    crossed that bridge or not.

2                    Thank you very much, Mr. Chairman.

3                    MR. HACKBARTH:   Okay.  We will reconvene at 9:00  
4    a.m. tomorrow morning.

5                    [Whereupon, at 5:29 p.m., the meeting was  
6    recessed, to reconvene at 9:00 a.m. on Wednesday, November  
7    16, 2005.]

8

---

MEDICARE PAYMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION

PUBLIC MEETING

The Horizon Ballroom  
Ronald Reagan Building  
International Trade Center  
1300 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C.

Wednesday, November 16, 2006  
10:07 a.m.

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

GLENN M. HACKBARTH, Chair  
JOHN M. BERTKO  
SHEILA P. BURKE  
FRANCIS J. CROSSON, M.D.  
NANCY-ANN DePARLE  
DAVID F. DURENBERGER  
JENNIE CHIN HANSEN  
NANCY KANE, D.B.A.  
ARNOLD MILSTEIN, M.D.  
RALPH W. MULLER  
ALAN R. NELSON, M.D.  
WILLIAM J. SCANLON, Ph.D.  
DAVID A. SMITH  
RAY E. STOWERS, D.O.  
NICHOLAS J. WOLTER, M.D.

---

## 1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 MR. HACKBARTH: We're ready to start.

3 We begin this morning with two presentations about  
4 measuring resource use. The first is on physicians. Niall.

5 MR. BRENNAN: Thanks Glenn.

6 I'm here today to give you an update on our  
7 ongoing work in the area of physician resource use. We have  
8 a fairly short presentation for you today, so I'm the only  
9 one presenting but Karen and Anne have both played a large  
10 role in getting us to this point.11 You'll remember that in March of 2005 the  
12 Commission recommended that CMS should monitor physician  
13 resource use and report back to physicians on a confidential  
14 basis. With this in mind, we're undertaking a series of  
15 analyses that will hopefully lead to a better understanding  
16 of physician resource use in Medicare and the feasibility of  
17 existing grouping tools for this process.18 We're going to be analyzing two samples of  
19 Medicare claims, a 5 percent sample and a 100 percent  
20 sample, using two commercially available groupers, the  
21 Symmetry Episode Treatment Groups or ETGs and MedSTAT  
22 Episode Groups or MEGs. The 5 percent claims analysis is

1     underway and we'll begin the 100 percent claims analysis in  
2     five smaller geographic areas early next year.

3             For the 5 percent analysis, we assembled a data  
4     set of 140 million claims from calendar years 2002 and 2003  
5     from the physician, hospital outpatient, home health,  
6     hospital inpatient, and SNF settings. When we ran these  
7     claims through the groupers both groupers were able to  
8     assign approximately 95 percent of claims to episodes which  
9     compares quite well to commercial benchmarks or commercial  
10    data that has been run through the groupers. As part of the  
11    grouping process, the claims are assigned to one of 500 or  
12    more episode types.

13            Now we don't plan on looking at all 500 of these  
14    episode types in detail. Instead, we're going to try and  
15    focus on a subset that we feel are relevant to the Medicare  
16    population, have the appropriate mix of prevalence or  
17    frequency, resource use and variation because obviously a  
18    variation in resource use is one of the central focuses of  
19    the project.

20            These conditions were also selected with a mix of  
21    acute and chronic conditions in mind, and also the  
22    availability of quality indicators.

---

1           There were a full list of these possible  
2 conditions in your mailing materials and we'll look at some  
3 of them in the next two tables.

4           For these tables, we took some of the select  
5 conditions and looked at how they ranked on certain measures  
6 after claims have been run through both groupers. If you  
7 look at the table going from left to right, the left-hand  
8 column lists the condition. And there's a lot of  
9 abbreviation in the first list of conditions, coronary  
10 artery disease, urinary tract infection, et cetera.

11           The second column lists frequency, defined as  
12 whether or not the condition ranked in the top decile in  
13 either grouper. The total cost column also represents a top  
14 decile concept. If the condition ranked in the top decile  
15 in either grouper, it featured in the table.

16           The last two columns show the quartile of  
17 variation in the two groupers, where the condition ranked.  
18 So here a higher number indicates more variation than a  
19 lower number.

20           I'd just also like to note that the list of  
21 conditions is not in any particular order.

22           Going across, if we look at coronary artery

---

1 disease, it ranked in the top decile for frequency in both  
2 the MedSTAT and the ETG grouper. It ranked in the top  
3 decile for total costs in both groupers. And it ranked in  
4 the third quartile for variation in the ETG grouper and the  
5 second quartile for variation in the MEG grouper.

6 Table two lists some more conditions. There's  
7 slightly less overlap in terms of frequency but I do want to  
8 note here that if we relax the requirements to the top  
9 quartile, most of these conditions would again rank in both  
10 groupers.

11 The blank for breast cancer under frequency means  
12 that it didn't rank in the top decile for either grouper.

13 On variation in this table there's a little more  
14 difference between the two groupers. For example, diabetes  
15 only ranks in the first quartile for variation for ETGs  
16 where it's in the third quartile for variation in MEGs.  
17 We're obviously going to explore in a little more detail why  
18 these things are occurring.

19 Where do we go from here? In many ways, the act  
20 of physically grouping the data is the easy part. I was  
21 actually just at a conference in Phoenix with the makers of  
22 the ETG software and they have lots of quite expensive post-

---

1 grouping solutions for people, because it's all a question  
2 of maximizing the data that you have.

3           What we're going to do is that we're going to  
4 evaluate the grouping process in conjunction with an expert  
5 panel that we've assembled and also in conjunction with some  
6 of outside consultants. As you know, we've contracted the  
7 MEG analysis out to MedSTAT. And for the ETG analysis, we  
8 have retained the services of some folks at Symmetry on a  
9 consulting basis, just to talk through technical issues and  
10 generally point us in the right direction.

11           Once that's done, we can begin the post-grouping  
12 analysis. We'll finalize the list of selected conditions.  
13 We'll evaluate several outlier or attribution methods. And  
14 when I say attribution, it's a means of assigning an episode  
15 to a particular physician.

16           There's a parallel project going on side by side  
17 with the grouping, which has been standardizing the dollars  
18 on all these claims to make sure we're comparing like with  
19 like. So we're almost at the stage where we can merge the  
20 standardized dollars onto the claims in order to make that  
21 comparison better. Then we'll begin to examine variation in  
22 physician resource use by MSA, examine variation in

---

1 physician resource use by specialty for certain conditions,  
2 and then finally we will also look at linking resource use  
3 measures to quality indications. And then we'll move on to  
4 the 100 percent analysis in the five selected geographic  
5 regions.

6 I know your mailing materials also contains some  
7 extra information and I'd be happy to answer any questions  
8 on either the mailing materials or the presentation.

9 MR. HACKBARTH: Niall, could you go back to the  
10 second table of conditions?

11 On this one, the two groupers seem to be coming up  
12 with fairly different results, even on something as basic as  
13 frequency. Does that concern you? What do you make of  
14 that?

15 MR. BRENNAN: It doesn't concern me that much,  
16 partially because when you use a decile approach, the cutoff  
17 is fairly strict and you're either in or you're out. We did  
18 do some runs looking at the top quartile and a lot of those  
19 conditions then featured in both groupers.

20 Also, the two groupers do employ slightly  
21 different clinical logic. In particular, I think MEGs  
22 employs more of a disease progression logic that may draw in

---

1 some complications or comorbidities that might, under ETGs,  
2 group to a separate episode. These are some of the things  
3 that we're going to explore and hopefully find answers to.

4 MR. BERTKO: First, let me say, Niall and for your  
5 colleagues, this is a ton of work. So I appreciate this.  
6 And on behalf of the Commissioners here I guess I'd make a  
7 comment that I would say this is a really good starting  
8 point at a very granular level to find an understanding of  
9 how these things work, which I think is very useful for us.

10 The point I guess I would like to make and for you  
11 guys to consider, adding to your work list, is to look at  
12 what I think is more commonly done at near a final stage  
13 which is market baskets of what specialists usually do and  
14 then potentially stepwise variation by specialty.

15 So in this case, specialists, you find a group of  
16 conditions that might cover 80 percent or 90 percent of what  
17 cardiologists actually bill for or what dermatologists  
18 actually bill for and then get to the comparisons across  
19 that.

20 Perhaps you're on the way to doing that. It  
21 didn't show up in these materials. But I think when we get  
22 ultimately to the point of assigning accountability and

---

1 measuring efficiency that gets closer to how the real world  
2 works, as opposed to this stage, which I think is the  
3 understanding stage.

4 MR. BRENNAN: Absolutely and I think the market  
5 basket concept particularly relates to what Doug Cabe is  
6 doing with his grouper. And even though we're not using his  
7 grouper, I think we understand the general approach and will  
8 be trying to do something along those lines.

9 Thanks, John.

10 DR. CROSSON: Now I wonder if, without getting too  
11 technical, you could give us a sense of the clinical logic  
12 between the two groups, just so we can get a feeling for  
13 that?

14 MR. BRENNAN: I guess I would describe the main  
15 differences in the clinical logic is that ETGs are more  
16 procedure driven than MEGs, so for coronary artery disease  
17 you'll have acute myocardial infarction with or without a  
18 certain procedure. Whereas for MEGs you have just a single  
19 coronary artery disease episode but what MEGs do is they  
20 stratify it by varying disease stages and disease  
21 progression.

22 To my mind, at a very top line level, that's the

---

1 biggest difference. Each grouper also -- these are  
2 proprietary tools so we can't get into the exact nuts and  
3 bolts of the clinical logic because that's what they sell to  
4 people. But we'd certainly be happy to look more into that.

5 In the mailing materials we did you give you a  
6 sample of claims that showed how the MEG grouper grouped a  
7 particular series of claims into three different episodes.  
8 It arrived too late for your mailing materials. But we did  
9 send a similar set of claims to ETGs. And for that  
10 particular example, they essentially both grouped in the  
11 same ways, although there are other examples where I think  
12 they might group in slightly different ways.

13 DR. CROSSON: But collectively do they both sweep  
14 in the same information, although they're aggregated  
15 differently?

16 MR. BRENNAN: They're both working off the exact  
17 same claims data, yes.

18 MR. HACKBARTH: Can I just follow up on Jay's  
19 question?

20 So they have different clinical logic. Could you  
21 describe how, at some point down the road, you decide which  
22 clinical logic is the best to use?

---

1 DR. MILLER: I'll take that, Niall.

2 I think, just to be very direct about it, I think  
3 part of this exercise is to see the different properties and  
4 frankly, for a group like this to look at this kind of stuff  
5 and say what makes more inherent logic or even face validity  
6 types of logic. I think there will be certain things where  
7 mechanically or analytically when you see how the data turns  
8 out, it will be this seems to make more sense. But I think  
9 there will still be, in the end of all of this, some degree  
10 of judgment.

11 I think this exercise is we're saying that the  
12 program needs to move in this direction. And I think some  
13 of what we're up to here is trying to understand a little  
14 more mechanically how realistic or how far we have to go to  
15 get to that point. .

16 MR. BERTKO: Let me agree with what Mark said and  
17 since Bob's not here I'll pick the metaphor of the day,  
18 which is bicycles. One might be a mountain bike that you  
19 use for stump jumping and another is a road bike. They both  
20 work, they both do similar kinds of things. But one may  
21 have an application that fits a certain use better than  
22 others.

---

1           The only other comment I'd make is that Symmetry  
2   ETGs are probably the de facto industry standard today. But  
3   there are MedSTAT, there's the Doug Cabe one. And I think  
4   there may even be one from 3M out there that are usable.

5           DR. MILSTEIN: I have a couple questions. One  
6   relates to the last interchange. And that is one of the  
7   struggles of researchers who have focused on comparatively  
8   evaluating these tools have not yet resolved is that there  
9   is no gold standard by which you can judge the two different  
10  tools.

11           I think as David Eddy I think mentioned when he  
12  was here last spring, we've mapped about 20 percent of  
13  clinical activity to any kind of outcomes research. So for  
14  80 percent of clinical activity, including dollars billed,  
15  there's no way of judging whether something is so-called  
16  evidence based or not.

17           That always will put you in a very -- until we  
18  have more outcomes research you will never be able to come  
19  up with a gold standard that will tell you whether or not --  
20  even for a specific uses, stump jumping versus road bikes --  
21  one is better than the other. We just have to realize going  
22  into it that we don't have a gold standard and no researcher

---

1 has yet to formulate a gold standard for comparing such  
2 tools. It's related to absence of knowledge with respect to  
3 outcomes.

4 My other brief technical comment, and then I want  
5 to move on to my question, is that in deciding which  
6 application of ETGs we pursue this issue of whether or not  
7 you do or do not use the use of a procedure as a basis for  
8 splitting an ETG is a decision to be made by the user. It's  
9 not an inherent property of the ETG grouping system. So as  
10 we proceed, we may want to test it both ways. There are  
11 obviously people who believe that the presence of a  
12 procedure is de facto evidence of greater severity. There  
13 are others who believe that that's extremely flawed logic.

14 The question I had is the following: John  
15 mentioned that one way of moving this analysis to an  
16 additional phase, where you're not making a judgment about  
17 how a physician's relative resource use with respect to a  
18 particular condition, making a judgment sort of all things  
19 considered across all types of treatments that a physician  
20 provides, how relatively resource efficient is that  
21 physician?

22 And John suggested one way, which I very much

---

1 endorse, by which we might test that. That is form for  
2 whatever is the physician's predominate specialty a market  
3 basket of the most common activities of that specialty and  
4 then compare physicians using that standardized market  
5 basket.

6 A second quite prevalent approach that's used in  
7 the industry that I would hope we would also test as we move  
8 to this all-case portrait of physician resource use is a  
9 pure empirical examination in which you use the full mix of  
10 whatever the physician is treating as your unit of analysis  
11 rather than a standardized market basket for whatever might  
12 be that physician's predominant specialty.

13 MR. BRENNAN: Thanks.

14 MR. MULLER: Is this being used in any real-time  
15 concurrent basis or mostly for retrospective?

16 MR. BRENNAN: Our use of it is retrospective.  
17 It's for calendar years 2003 and 2002.

18 MR. MULLER: But I mean the users out there in the  
19 world.

20 MR. BRENNAN: And the "real world" by nature it  
21 sort of has to be retrospective even though it's about as  
22 close to real-time as you can get with retrospective data.

---

1 A lot of managed care companies -- and John can probably  
2 answer better than I can -- are running it on three month  
3 lags and things like that. And so every quarter they'll  
4 feed a new quarter's worth of data into the groupers and  
5 look to see if things have changed.

6 Have I gotten that?

7 MR. BERTKO: Yes, you have with the one  
8 restriction that depending on how you use it, if you use it  
9 for network analysis, typically you don't keep shifting and  
10 cutting and chipping and pasting your network every three  
11 months. But rather it's perhaps a year-to-year change with  
12 data updates, as Niall said, perhaps every quarter.

13 MR. MULLER: We'll be discussing this in the next  
14 topic, as well, in terms of shaping the behavior and  
15 modifying it, you need it fairly current, especially around  
16 individual physician behavior. I think three months is  
17 reasonably current for that. In our usual world of one or  
18 two years lag is not going to be as helpful as kind of three  
19 month old data.

20 MR. BERTKO: Let me add to this, and I think Niall  
21 you can nod whether you're doing this or not. We suggested  
22 earlier that looking at the longitudinal stability of these

---

1 is pretty important. From our much smaller database it  
2 looks like they're pretty stable. That has a doctor's  
3 practice pattern, as measured this way against the  
4 community, tends to remain in place over year-to-year. But  
5 this would be one of the important findings here.

6 I think you guys are looking at three years,  
7 perhaps?

8 MR. BRENNAN: We are going to look at that, John.  
9 And just to follow up a little bit more, Ralph, in the  
10 commercial sector -- and we are going to be touching a  
11 little on this by trying to link to quality indicators --  
12 but a lot of companies now are trying to target specific  
13 things like testing or eye exams for diabetes.

14 And it is kind of real-time because they'll be  
15 spinning it through. And if there's no need HbA1c test or  
16 eye exam for a diabetic in the previous nine or 10 months,  
17 they will often generate an automated letter to the  
18 beneficiary and to the doctor, telling the beneficiary you  
19 might want to get this test and also saying to the doctor is  
20 this a mistake? Could you have a quick look at the  
21 patient's case records?

22 A lot of companies are actually doing that. So

---

1 that's again, essentially a real-time intervention based on  
2 these groupers in conjunction with certain quality  
3 indicators.

4 MR. MULLER: I'll address this to both of you, to  
5 John as well. In terms of the cohorts that the people who  
6 have been using this for a while use, essentially are these  
7 regional cohorts? Are they subgroupings? When you try to  
8 go to a individual physician instead of physicians what  
9 cohort do you show that physician?

10 MR. BERTKO: Let me speak to what I think is  
11 common practice in the under-65 commercial industry, and  
12 that is to look at within specialty, within market. So in  
13 Arnie's case it would be the people that he practices with  
14 and comparison in the San Francisco Bay area but not in  
15 Idaho or Pennsylvania.

16 DR. MILLER: On that point, that's something that  
17 I think we'll crank through here and give a set of different  
18 reference points that then you can think through.

19 Can I also ask just one technical point? To  
20 Arnie's question, isn't some of what he was talking about on  
21 the procedure contemplated by this difference between ETGs  
22 and Super ETGs? Or am I completely off on that?

---

1           MR. BRENNAN:  Yes, Super ETGs eliminate -- combine  
2  ETGs with some of that surgery.

3           DR. NELSON:  Help me understand what the first and  
4  the third quartile variations for diabetes, for example,  
5  implies and whether the being in the fourth quartile implies  
6  such a broad distribution that it ceases to have much value  
7  in discriminatory terms?  Or whether indeed the fourth  
8  quartile variation still has substantial value?

9           MR. BRENNAN:  If you're in the fourth quartile,  
10  clearly there's a lot of observed variation in the data.  We  
11  can look at a specific condition in more detail to see  
12  what's driving that variation.  And if we feel that the  
13  things that are driving the variation are things that are  
14  worth looking at, then I think it's worthwhile to look at  
15  it.

16           DR. MILLER:  Can I also take a shot at that?  When  
17  Niall was setting up the beginning of his presentation, he  
18  was talking about the notion of looking at its relevance to  
19  the Medicare population, its prevalence, its resource use  
20  and its variation.

21           One way to think about this, and this is for the  
22  Commissioners to think about, the fourth quartile is most

---

1 variation; right? I've got that right?

2 MR. BRENNAN: Yes.

3 DR. MILLER: The thing you want to look is  
4 conditions that are common in the Medicare population, they  
5 account for a lot of dollars, and there is a lot of  
6 variation sort of triggering the question is this the place  
7 where you could get some more consensus among medical  
8 practice patterns? You could sort of argue that the fourth  
9 quartile is the one you want to focus on. I don't want to  
10 say that real strongly, but that's some of the thought here.

11 MR. HACKBARTH: I think part of what Alan was  
12 getting at is that it could be that that's where the  
13 opportunity is. We've got widely varying practice and we  
14 want to narrow that. But could it also be a symptom that  
15 the grouping is that you're grouping very dissimilar  
16 patients?

17 DR. MILLER: Absolutely. And I think some of this  
18 exercise is to look at how these groupers work and see what  
19 the underlying structure is. Absolutely. But if you end up  
20 believing that they've put them together in a way that's  
21 clinically credible, that may be your opportunity.

22 MR. BERTKO: Let me only add to what Mark said.

---

1 That is while things in the fourth quartile of variation are  
2 probably clearly important, even the third quartile may be  
3 important because you could have -- think of an long right-  
4 tailed distribution. The end of the tail might be driving  
5 it into the fourth quartile. But the third quartile  
6 variation might actually have lots of dollars and lots of  
7 people in it. It's just got a bunch of people that are just  
8 a little off the median.

9 MR. BRENNAN: Exactly, John. There are some low-  
10 frequency conditions that have very high variation that are  
11 still -- and you know, as part of the outlier process and  
12 just generally looking at things in more detail we'll try  
13 and account for that. So some of the things in the third  
14 quartile might move to the fourth after some trimming.

15 DR. WOLTER: As I'm listening to this, I was  
16 thinking it might be quite useful for us to learn more about  
17 what is being done in the under-65 age group specifically.  
18 Are there physicians being moved in and out of networks  
19 based on this information? What percentage of physicians?  
20 What kind of data is being fed back to physicians to try to  
21 get them to look at their practice decisions? There would  
22 be a whole host of questions really, in terms of practical

---

1 decisions you have been making about how the data is used.  
2 And it might give us a little framework for discussion about  
3 how we might want to proceed with this data for Medicare  
4 beneficiaries.

5 MR. BRENNAN: It is being used to make decisions  
6 like that, telling physicians about their efficiency  
7 relative to their peers. It is used to make tier  
8 determinations and the like.

9 MR. HACKBARTH: I think that's a good point, Nick,  
10 and we could look at maybe getting a panel of people to come  
11 and talk about their experience with it and answer some of  
12 those questions.

13 MS. BURKE: Can I ask a factual question? When  
14 you chose these particular conditions you looked, as I  
15 recall from the materials, you looked at frequency. I mean,  
16 the sort of high frequency.

17 How much relevance is that to outliers? To what  
18 extent are the large majority of outliers tend to be in  
19 those conditions?

20 MR. BRENNAN: Outliers based on cost? To be  
21 honest, I couldn't answer your question right now. I can  
22 check into it. The conditions weren't just picked based on

---

1 frequency. This is sort of the greatest hits of elderly  
2 conditions so by definition they're going to show up. There  
3 probably will be outliers for each condition. So we can  
4 test various approaches. If we trim off the bottom and top  
5 1 percent what effect does that have on the stability of our  
6 results, et cetera.

7 MS. BURKE: Just as looking -- I think John is  
8 right, it isn't just about the fourth quartile. You might  
9 see a tremendous value in looking at the third quartile. It  
10 also seems to me there may be some relevance in looking at  
11 what we know about outliers, as well, in terms of what we  
12 decide to look at and where there is that kind of enormous  
13 variance and whether this has largely picked up those sort  
14 of categories would be interesting to know, as well.

15 MR. BRENNAN: Absolutely.

16 MR. BERTKO: I was going to just reply to Sheila.

17 There are only three or four or five algorithms to  
18 look at that. The one that I suggested stepwise by  
19 specialty combines both the prevalence --

20 MS. BURKE: We'll pick some of that up.

21 MR. BERTKO: -- and the amount of people over the  
22 threshold to see what might be the affect. Could you move

---

1 those outliers back to the median. But the way that Niall  
2 is doing it is another perfectly good way and that's  
3 probably what we can talk about later.

4 MR. BRENNAN: Those are excellent points, Sheila.

5 Just to draw your attention back to the last  
6 slide, we will hopefully, in a couple of months, come back  
7 with precisely that kind of information, outlier method A  
8 led to this, outlier method B, and the same with the  
9 attribution method.

10 MS. BURKE: Great. Thank you.

11 DR. KANE: Nick, most of my question is how is the  
12 private sector using this? And I guess one other corollary  
13 to that it how are the physicians responding? And what  
14 kinds of issues do they have with it? Especially if you're  
15 giving them information on their resource use. How credible  
16 is what they're seeing? How does it go over?

17 Shifting people among networks, maybe they don't  
18 have much say. But if you're trying to train physicians to  
19 practice differently, what's the reception?

20 I guess if we do have a group of people -- this is  
21 from Dave Durenberger. If you do have a group of people  
22 come to present, perhaps we should get some who aren't the

---

1 Kaisers of the world but some of the more normal market, the  
2 more U.S. mainstream market types, to come in and talk up  
3 about their experiences with this kind of information and  
4 how it's used and how the reactions are.

5 MR. BERTKO: If I can, just to give you a generic  
6 industry response: one, the doctors that we have had some  
7 experience with are okay as long as you explain it to them  
8 and don't say it's a black box, trust us. And so, we've  
9 used one Ph.D. that's working on it to stand up in front of  
10 a bunch of docs and say here's how it works.

11 In the second case, where some physicians have  
12 complained about being excluded, we have in some cases, and  
13 I think others have, produced a very short what I'll call a  
14 report card that says this. In one case, a president of a  
15 county medical association complained about being excluded.  
16 We handed him his report card and he looked over and said  
17 200 percent of community average in my specialty? Okay,  
18 I'll be back.

19 MR. SMITH: Nancy raised one of the questions. It  
20 would be very useful to sort of look back through the  
21 feedback loop here, not simply ask the technicians how  
22 they're using it but try to figure out how this really

---

1 affects practice.

2 I just wanted to make sure I understood. The  
3 quartile distribution of variation tells us the difference  
4 between the top and the bottom more or less, but it doesn't  
5 actually tell us -- this could be a very narrow variation  
6 within a disease category.

7 MR. BRENNAN: It could.

8 MR. SMITH: So in terms of the low hanging fruit,  
9 John, it wouldn't simply be looking for big -- we'd want to  
10 look at the difference between quartile four and quartile  
11 one before we figured out that quartile four was a  
12 particularly rich one to try to mine.

13 MR. BRENNAN: Actually, Dave, I misspoke. We  
14 calculated coefficients of variation for each condition and  
15 those with the highest coefficients of variation for that  
16 condition were reported as being in the fourth quartile.

17 MR. SMITH: Good. Thank you.

18 MR. HACKBARTH: Any others?

19 DR. MILSTEIN: Per Nancy's question, if you look  
20 it what's happened in the private sector over the next 10  
21 year with respect to use of these resource use profilers,  
22 what we will find is the full range of spectrum in terms of

---

1 the diplomacy and success with which these are used. And if  
2 we want, I can identify three locations where the physicians  
3 will come in and tell us that this was ridiculous and  
4 completely unfair.

5 I can also, on the other side of the spectrum,  
6 mobilize circumstances where three physicians will come in  
7 and say the scales fell from their eyes, they had no idea,  
8 and that once they made the changes to bring their pattern  
9 in greater alignment with the community standard, resource  
10 use dropped substantially with no change in quality, and  
11 thank you very much, I had the idea.

12 And so we can sprinkle reports across that whole  
13 spectrum and points in between. The issue is not the  
14 groupers, it's the use of common sense and interpersonal  
15 intelligence in how they're used.

16 DR. KANE: Just to follow up, I think in  
17 particular I'd be interested in knowing how it gets used in  
18 the fee-for-service market that isn't in some kind of a  
19 medical infrastructure where they're kind of used to this  
20 kind of oversight and information.

21 DR. MILSTEIN: There are many such examples.

22 MR. BERTKO: Let me only add in a different way to

---

1 Arnie, one of the industry players did something in one  
2 market that was incredibly stupid, got everybody in an  
3 uproar, and in my opinion just did it all backwards because  
4 they tried to overreach in terms of what could actually be  
5 done using the data in hand.

6 So when Arnie talks about diplomacy, it's got to  
7 be from all sectors, both receptivity as well as an  
8 appropriate use of the technology.

9 MR. HACKBARTH: We will try to put together a  
10 panel or opportunity to have some interaction with people on  
11 both sides who have experience with this so we can talk  
12 about some of these questions. Obviously, we can't get a  
13 representative sample of all of the people in the world but  
14 we may be able to get a few very intelligent ones.

15 Anything else for Niall? If not, you are done,  
16 sir. Thank you.

17 Next we are moving on to hospital resource use.

18 MS. MUTTI: One of the goals of the Commission is  
19 to improve Medicare's ability to hold providers accountable  
20 for the quality of their care and the resources to provide  
21 that care. Over the last couple of years the Commission has  
22 focused on quality of care and pay for performance. More

---

1 recently, as Niall just talked about, we focused on  
2 physician resource use.

3 Today, in this presentation, we begin  
4 consideration of hospitals' resource use both during the  
5 admission as well as surrounding the admission.

6 In part, we're motivated to look at this topic  
7 because of the sheer costliness of this sector. Inpatient  
8 hospitalization accounts for 35 percent of Medicare  
9 spending. That's about \$100 billion in 2005, and that comes  
10 out to about \$275 million a day.

11 Ultimately, we are hoping to measure hospital  
12 efficiency so we can encourage greater efficiency. As we've  
13 discussed before, efficiency is a function of two things:  
14 quality and resource use, as you can see on the slide.

15 Today, we'll focus on three possible dimensions of  
16 hospital inpatient resource use. We've derived these from  
17 looking at a preliminary look at the literature and talking  
18 with some health care experts. It's a preliminary look, so  
19 we're interested in your thoughts on the appropriateness of  
20 these. I'll mention each first and then we'll spend some  
21 time going through each, and we'd love to get your comments  
22 at the end.

---

1           The first is the hospital's costs during an  
2 inpatient stay. These are the costs the hospital incurs  
3 that are ultimately paid for by Medicare as part of PPS.

4           The second is the volume of care around the  
5 inpatient stay, and that refers to physician visits during  
6 the stay as well as a range of services after discharge.

7           The third is the resource use of admitting  
8 physicians. These are the physician on the hospital's  
9 medical staff. Here we're trying to get at their propensity  
10 to admit.

11           So we'll go through each of those and another  
12 aspect of this presentation is a slight digression that  
13 Sharon will talk about as getting at the link of quality and  
14 resource use and some thoughts we have on some initial  
15 research in that area.

16           So with that, I'll turn it over to Jack.

17           MR. ASHBY: The first and narrowest dimension of  
18 inpatient resource use is the cost of an inpatient stay.  
19 Medicare's inpatient PPS, of course, already provides an  
20 incentive for hospitals to control their costs. But  
21 Medicare's goal is to set payment rates that cover the costs  
22 of efficient providers.

---

1           To gauge the efficiency of hospitals, whether for  
2 individual institutions or for the industry as a whole, the  
3 Medicare program and MedPAC need appropriate measures of  
4 resource use and hospital quality. So I'm going to talk  
5 briefly about cost measures and their use to date in payment  
6 policy, and then Sharon will come on and discuss the quality  
7 measures that are most appropriately linked to a measure --  
8 a cost-based measure of the inpatient stay.

9           The Medicare cost reports provide the data for a  
10 measure of each hospital's Medicare allowable costs per  
11 discharge. But to fairly compare hospitals on their average  
12 costs per discharge, we need to make two general types of  
13 adjustments to this base measure. These would control for  
14 factors that are largely outside of hospital control but  
15 that do influence their costs and to control for differences  
16 in the product of different hospitals.

17           To the best of our knowledge, none of the private  
18 insurers that have experimented with measuring hospital  
19 resource use has employed a measure of standardized cost per  
20 discharge. Insurers generally use their own payment rates  
21 for this purpose. For example, one approach has been to  
22 measure resource use for an inpatient stay by summing the

---

1 hospital's per diem payment rate times the number of patient  
2 days and then rewarding hospitals with the lowest average  
3 value on that measure. Obviously, this approach is heavily  
4 influenced by a hospital's performance in controlling length  
5 of stay.

6           The Maryland rate setting system however, as we  
7 talked about a bit in September, has used a standardized  
8 cost per discharge measure for many years. Each year  
9 hospitals in that system are compared on the cost measure  
10 within peer groups that are organized on the basis of  
11 teaching status and urban/suburban/rural location.  
12 Hospitals with the lowest costs in their group have an  
13 increment added to the payment rates that they would  
14 otherwise be allowed to charge, and those with the highest  
15 costs have an increment taken away.

16           A similar approach could be taken for Medicare. A  
17 small payment add-on for hospitals with the lowest resource  
18 use in the previous one or more years, based on a measure of  
19 standardized costs per discharge and possibly administered  
20 within broadly defined groups of hospitals.

21           And of course, the resource use measure could be  
22 paired with appropriate quality measures so that the payment

---

1 add-ons reflect overall hospital efficiency rather than  
2 resource use alone.

3 That provides a good point of transition into  
4 Sharon's discussing quality measures.

5 MS. CHENG: So we've all got Anne's picture in our  
6 head. We had resource use on one side and quality on the  
7 other and then there were a couple of boxes under the  
8 resource use.

9 What I'm going to try to sketch for you briefly is  
10 what we're going to start off with on quality and the  
11 quality measure that we're starting off with best relates to  
12 that first box, the resource use the Jack just described.  
13 So a fairly narrow measure of resource use. And we're going  
14 to start steps toward bringing those two things together and  
15 getting an efficiency measure.

16 What we've got up on the screen then is a summary  
17 of the materials that you had in your packet. It outlines  
18 our proposal for this starting off launching point for the  
19 hospital quality measure to pair with the resource use. We  
20 propose to gather and calculate 36 indicators of hospital  
21 quality for inpatient care that seem to fit the Commission's  
22 criteria for a good measure set.

---

1           We've got six domains. And within each domain  
2 there are several types of indicators. So for example,  
3 surgery would be one of the domains. Within that domain  
4 we've got some mortality indicators that relate to surgical  
5 procedures such as mortality following a CABG procedure.  
6 We've got an other outcome, which would be failure to  
7 rescue.

8           We've got process measures that relate directly to  
9 surgery such as antibiotic timing before surgery and  
10 discontinuing antibiotics after surgery. And we've also got  
11 safety measures. For example, in this domain it would be  
12 postoperative complications.

13           Another domain then that has a similar concept is  
14 CHF. But rather than being driven by the surgery procedure,  
15 it's driven by all patients who are admitted with a CHF  
16 primary diagnosis. And in that dimension, then we would  
17 have mortality for those patients and we would have process  
18 measures that relate to CHF patients being treated in the  
19 hospital.

20           And then another example would be all patient  
21 measures. And primarily we're thinking about safety  
22 measures that could apply to all patients. They wouldn't

---

1 have to have a particular condition. They wouldn't have to  
2 have surgery. This would be things like a decubitus ulcer  
3 or a hospital acquired infection.

4           And then we would also try to look at a  
5 readmission rate. We're trying to get a readmission rate  
6 that would apply to as many patients as possible, rather  
7 than do just a particular surgery readmission or just a  
8 particular condition readmission. That's probably the one  
9 where we need the most to focus our thinking a little bit.

10           As we collect and calculate these measures, then  
11 we're going to start seeing how they behave. What's the  
12 covariation, hopefully, between measures in the same domain,  
13 among measures across domains. As we start getting a  
14 picture of that, we'll also start thinking about how you  
15 could start to bring some of these measures together.

16           Since we'd like to take our quality score and  
17 marry it to a resource use, we want to try to get some  
18 summary on the quality side so that we can compare it to  
19 this resource use measure for the hospitals in a way that's  
20 a good apples-to-apples comparison.

21           After we get those two together, if they start  
22 fitting, then we'll see whether or not we can distinguish

---

1 hospitals based on their efficiency on this dimension. And  
2 then, if differences emerge, we can test whether certain  
3 hospital characteristics are related to those differences.

4 With that plan in our first box, we'll get back to  
5 the mainstream of the presentation on resource use and Anne  
6 will take us to the second dimension of resource use.

7 MS. MUTTI: The second dimension of hospital  
8 resource use concerns the volume of care around an inpatient  
9 stay. Jack has talked about the hospital's costs to provide  
10 the care during a stay. And that can be represented by the  
11 hospital stay box.

12 In this second dimension, we're suggesting that  
13 the hospital can also influence other costs around the stay  
14 and that include physician visits during the stay as well as  
15 the range of other services after the stay, physician  
16 visits, outpatient care, post-acute care, readmissions.

17 The fundamental question here is whether it's  
18 appropriate to measure such an episode and hold the hospital  
19 accountable for it. We've identified two questions that  
20 seem like first-order questions to begin to analyze the  
21 fundamental question. That is can and does the hospital  
22 influence costs, other provider's costs, around the stay?

---

1 We'll look at some evidence on that.

2           The second question is is there evidence of  
3 variation in Medicare spending around the hospital stay?

4 We'll look at the evidence we have on that.

5           On the first question about the hospital's  
6 influence, I think it's important to bear in mind that  
7 certainly physicians have a lot of the control over patient  
8 care, and therefore costs. They're the ones that admit and  
9 discharge patients, that order and perform surgery, that  
10 write prescriptions, a whole host of things that directs a  
11 lot of the care. But in talking to experts and also looking  
12 at the literature, we did find evidence that the hospitals  
13 can also influence the costs across an episode.

14           For example, we found that a high quality, well  
15 managed nursing staff can put in place processes that both  
16 improve quality and save resources. For example, one  
17 California hospital found that by hosting an hour long  
18 education session and putting preprinted cardiac orders in  
19 place they reduced the incidence of atrial fibrillation  
20 which is a complication associated with cardiac surgery that  
21 tends to increase costs. So if we could avoid that, we both  
22 improve quality and save costs both during the admission and

---

1 after the admission.

2           Nurses also educate patients about self-care upon  
3 discharge. And if that's not done well, it could result in  
4 readmissions or certainly more expensive outpatient care.

5           Another example is in terms of a hospital's  
6 approach to and competence in discharge planning, that is  
7 arranging care after the patient is discharged. If that is  
8 not done well, that could lead to more services used after  
9 discharge or readmission, also.

10           Hospitals are also often able to influence the  
11 practice style of their physicians practicing in the  
12 hospital. When hospitals first hire or award admitting  
13 privileges for a physicians, they can review that  
14 physician's track record on their admission patterns and  
15 make a decision based on that.

16           On an ongoing basis, a hospital can set  
17 performance goals that affect physicians pay and decisions  
18 about whether they retain that employee or whether they want  
19 to renew a contract.

20           For physicians with admitting privileges,  
21 hospitals can offer rewards such as preferred or more  
22 operating room time, office space and research support.

---

1           On the question of variation, research shows there  
2 is wide variation across hospitals in the number of services  
3 provided around a given type of hospital stay. Again, this  
4 is important because variation in caring for similar  
5 patients with no quality differences suggests the  
6 possibility that resources could be safely conserved.

7           Some researchers have focused on variation in the  
8 volume of services provided just during the hospital stay.  
9 They found that after adjusting for price and case mix,  
10 payments to physicians for inpatient care ranged twofold  
11 among MSAs. So that's looking across all MSAs, the highest  
12 to lowest, the variation in spending for a similar type of  
13 the stay was twofold different.

14           Other research has looked at variation in resource  
15 use six months to five years after the hospitalization in  
16 some 300 hospitals. This study found that Medicare spending  
17 on hospital and physician services in high intensity  
18 hospitals was 11 to 16 percent higher than in low intensity  
19 hospitals. After the initial six months wider variation was  
20 found, 49 to 58 percent higher in some hospitals than  
21 others. This study also looked at the quality of care and  
22 used a couple of measures, several measures, and found that

---

1 there was no difference among the intensity of hospitals in  
2 terms of their quality.

3 Another study found that patients in the last six  
4 months of life getting care from the seven best hospitals  
5 for geriatric care as rated by U.S. News and World Report,  
6 received very different amounts of care. For example, the  
7 number of physician visits was more than twice as high at  
8 Mount Sinai Hospital and UCLA Hospital than at Duke  
9 University Hospital.

10 There are a number of design issues to consider in  
11 measuring this dimension and I'll focus just on one here.  
12 We've mentioned several others in the paper.

13 One of the key issues is the length of time or the  
14 window during which you would hold the hospitals accountable  
15 for the services delivered. The window could be a fixed,  
16 relatively short period of time, 15 to 30 days, or it could  
17 be variable based on condition, maybe not to exceed one  
18 year. We have spoken to a few plans that have used this  
19 approach. It basically mirrors the episode approach that  
20 Niall just spoke about. Instead of assigning episodes to  
21 physicians, they assign the episode to hospitals, or maybe  
22 they do both.

---

1           A third alternative is to consider a longer  
2 period, one to five years. This mirrors some of the  
3 research I just mentioned and gets at more of a longitudinal  
4 measure.

5           One question that arises is whether the hospital  
6 can be reasonably held accountable for care delivered six  
7 months, a year, or more after the initial hospitalization.  
8 The longer the window, the more likely it is that the  
9 physician is to be far more responsible for the costs of the  
10 care, the volume of the care.

11           The significance of this concern may depend on how  
12 one conceives of the role of the hospital, though. If the  
13 role is narrowly defined, that is the hospital should be  
14 responsible only for the direct care it provided and its  
15 effectiveness in its discharge plan, a hospital may not be  
16 reasonably held accountable or responsible for the volume of  
17 care provided to patients who haven't been hospitalized in  
18 months.

19           On the other hand, a more broadly defined role for  
20 hospitals could focus on the pivotal role that hospitals  
21 play in convening physicians. This view recognizes that  
22 while the hospital itself is not directly responsible for

---

1 the care, it is in the position to and should influence  
2 physicians both in their hospital-based care and beyond.

3 This brings us to the final of the three  
4 dimensions of resource use. It seeks to measure the  
5 propensity of the hospital's affiliated physicians to admit  
6 their patients for inpatient care. The other two measures  
7 have focused on the costs and the volume once an admission  
8 occurs. This measure hopes to reflect something about the  
9 appropriateness of the admission.

10 We know that rates of admission vary  
11 geographically. One study found again that there was a  
12 twofold difference looking across MSAs around the country in  
13 the rate at which they admitted patients. Another study  
14 found that patients living in Boston were rehospitalized 60  
15 percent were often than patients in New Haven. Research  
16 also shows that higher rates of admission are not  
17 necessarily associated with higher quality.

18 We understand that hospitals can and do influence  
19 physicians' admitting practices. First, they affiliate,  
20 whether by salary, contract or admitting privileges, with  
21 physicians who often have a track record on their volume of  
22 admissions.

---

1           Second, hospitals may invest in outpatient clinics  
2 and chronic care management initiatives that mitigate the  
3 need to hospitalize.

4           And third, hospitals can control the growth and  
5 supply in hospital beds. The more beds available, the more  
6 admissions there tend to be. Bed supply has been found to  
7 influence the threshold for admitting patients with chronic  
8 illnesses such as congestive heart failure, COPD and cancer.

9           The implementation issues on this dimension have  
10 given us some pause here. We discussed it in the paper but  
11 I won't go into some of our thoughts here. But we're  
12 struggling a little bit with how you would calculate an  
13 admission rate for a hospital and its medical staff. We'd  
14 like to give that some more thought and come back to you,  
15 and certainly welcome any thought that you may have here.

16           That brings us to our next steps. As Jack  
17 discussed, we plan to measure standardized hospital costs.  
18 And as Sharon discussed, we plan to examine the relationship  
19 of costs and quality. We hope to come back to you with an  
20 installment on both of those in time for you to be  
21 considered in the context of hospital payment adequacy.

22           And then we hope to give it some deeper thought,

---

1 both of those issues, and analysis in time for a June report  
2 chapter.

3 We will also further explore the hospitals  
4 influence on the volume of services around the stay and the  
5 variation in spending by length of episode. And as I  
6 mentioned a moment ago, we want to give more thought to how  
7 you would measure the propensity to admit.

8 With that, we'd love your comments.

9 MR. HACKBARTH: Good job by all of you.

10 This question of whether hospitals influence the  
11 care delivered within the admission or outside the admission  
12 obviously is a critical one. The answer to do they is it  
13 varies. It varies from institution to institution and  
14 certainly within the inpatient admission some influence more  
15 than others. As you get further away from that, the  
16 influence probably diminishes everywhere.

17 I think the policy question is not whether they do  
18 today but whether they should in the future and whether we  
19 can design payment systems that overcome what is now a very  
20 diffuse accountability for performance and get physicians  
21 and hospitals collaborating to improve performance not just  
22 in the inpatient stay but in the care surrounding it.

---

1           So how things work today is interesting and  
2 important because it tells us what we've got to overcome.  
3 But it ought not decide the future of the policy. Does that  
4 make sense?

5           DR. MILSTEIN: I just wanted to reinforce Glenn's  
6 last point and also say this was a beautifully formulated  
7 presentation of a very tricky topic.

8           And with respect to your last question, I think my  
9 suggestion would be to speak to Elliott Fisher and Jack  
10 Wennberg. They have begun developing methods built on  
11 Medicare program data to begin to calculate at the  
12 individual physician level propensity to admit measures.

13          MR. MULLER: I second that. This is well done and  
14 very important work and I think it ties to a lot of themes  
15 that we have on our schedule and our plate.

16          Obviously, tying resource use and quality measures  
17 is critical in the whole P4P process because that comes down  
18 to having those things tied together. So I think the work  
19 this Commission and the rest of the world is doing on for  
20 P4P will be advanced by this work. I think you've got good  
21 quality measures there. One can nitpick one or two of them,  
22 but I think those are the right set of measures. By and

---

1 large they're evidence based. Increasingly I think the  
2 quality community is coming together on a more standardized  
3 set of measures. Three or four years ago we were all over  
4 the map. I think by and large there's been more congruence  
5 in coming together. So I think the whole P4P process -- and  
6 I agree with what Arnie they just said. The work we've seen  
7 from Fisher and the whole Wennberg Dartmouth School is  
8 critical to this.

9 I want to make a couple of comments on how we look  
10 at this. I think the resource classifications by hospital,  
11 I think the Maryland ones are little not granular enough.  
12 For example, just the urban/suburban rule is not sufficient.  
13 I mean, yesterday we had a long discussion on the critical  
14 access hospitals. Obviously some of us have had long  
15 discussions about teaching hospitals.

16 So I think one has to figure out how some of the  
17 categories that we have inside the program or should have  
18 inside the program are not just in urban/large urban/small  
19 urban/suburban rule. Obviously, we don't use suburban  
20 inside of Medicare the way Maryland does. But I think we  
21 have to use those categories of analysis that we have used.

22 I think also, in terms of a critical question,

---

1 this comes back to the previous discussion on physicians as  
2 well as on hospitals, is what is the account unit that goes  
3 both to your central question about inside the hospital and  
4 after the hospital and Glenn's point on that.

5 I think we're a long ways away from having a lot  
6 of accountability for after the hospital stay. My advice is  
7 to try to focus first on getting the right kind of  
8 accountability inside the hospital in terms of how one uses  
9 one's analytical energy and how one thinks about policy.  
10 For example, we've seen the very small and halting steps on  
11 gainsharing inside the hospital. Some of us would argue  
12 that one needs to go far more fully into gainsharing to get  
13 some kind of joint accountability between physician and  
14 hospital inside the hospital setting. So again, that's one  
15 of the themes we've discussed inside the Commission.

16 As somebody said earlier, we're not all Kaisers in  
17 the world. There are a few of them. But there are more and  
18 more settings in which the physicians are employed inside a  
19 hospital setting. Whether it's the academic kind of  
20 hospitals where they're employed by the medical school. But  
21 there's more and more. I think a critical distinct there is  
22 the extent to which what I'll call the admitting physicians

---

1 rather than the hospital-based physicians, that is the  
2 cardiologist rather than the pathologist, are employed in a  
3 common way. Because they have, in many ways, the most  
4 important shaping of utilization. They're more influential  
5 in utilization than the hospital-based physician.

6           So I think having this Commission be more and more  
7 recommending that these accountable units be established,  
8 and obviously the hospital is a natural setting for that  
9 given its legal structure in the American system. But as we  
10 all know, having the physician community in general feel  
11 comfortable with that, it's one thing to say that. It's  
12 another thing to actually execute it in many parts of the  
13 country.

14           There are some places that are natural for that,  
15 again the Kaisers, the big teaching hospitals. But there  
16 are many places in the country where that kind of congruence  
17 of interest is not as well established.

18           But I think we need to keep focusing on what those  
19 accountable units are if we are to kind to secure this kind  
20 of management of the process that we're looking for. I  
21 think we've all said the individual physician that is kind  
22 of sitting out there by himself or herself is not a good

---

1 unit of analysis or unit of accountability. And so to keep  
2 moving in that direction I think is important.

3           The last point is the one I made on the physician  
4 point, as well. Having data that's reasonably current is  
5 important. I agree with John's point earlier that maybe a  
6 year at the last year is possible. I think going back to  
7 physicians with three-year-old data or hospitals with three-  
8 year-old data is difficult. It's important to keep tying  
9 the resource utilization data to the quality data. The  
10 example that John referred to of where one insurer tried to  
11 use this in a very heavy-handed way in one Metropolitan  
12 area, they used the words quality and did it only on costs.  
13 They excluded all of the physicians of one of the four or  
14 five leading academic medical centers in the country. They  
15 said not one physician from that medical center would  
16 qualify.

17           And that, on the fact of it, just strains  
18 credulity, that there's not one quality physician out of  
19 1500 at this leading academic medical center. So I think  
20 it's important that the resource data and the quality data  
21 be tied very closely and we don't use the words quality and  
22 then just do it on the basis of costs, because those

---

1 physicians were all excluded on the fact that they were at a  
2 higher cost medical center and teaching hospital.

3 So therefore, both having current data and using  
4 cost and quality in concert is of critical importance.

5 The last point I would just make on that is the  
6 extent to which the physician community can be involved in  
7 representing and using this data is critical. I think,  
8 unfortunately, the managed care plans of the world don't  
9 have the same kind of credibility with the physician  
10 community that physicians have with each other. It's just a  
11 lot easier to have physician communities kind of using this  
12 information and presenting it to each other than having it  
13 come from either the government or the insurer.

14 Obviously, Medicare can take a lead in causing  
15 this information to be created. But I think it's important  
16 to then get it down to the level of accountable units in  
17 which physicians can be involved, because the kind of  
18 conduct that we're really trying to shape over a long period  
19 of time does work I think best when it's kind of a  
20 physician-to-physician communication. Obviously aided and  
21 accelerated by what CMS or the Humanas of the world can do  
22 because they have databases that the local accountable unit;

---

1 e.g. the hospital, the physician group may not have. But  
2 still, I think bringing it down to that kind of level where  
3 physicians can be champions of this data to other physicians  
4 is of critical importance.

5 MS. BURKE: I also want to compliment you on  
6 helping us frame and begin to discuss this enormously  
7 complicated question. I think you did just a spectacular  
8 job.

9 There are really just a couple of things that I  
10 wanted to mention, which I suspect in the course of us going  
11 forward it will occur to you to think of.

12 One is just a simple thing and that is also  
13 tracking what's happening on a state-by-state basis and the  
14 statutory changes regarding nursing and the requirement for  
15 nursing services and the nurse-to-patient bed requirements.  
16 As you know, California has gone through this. There are  
17 other states that are looking at it. It will have some  
18 impact. It will be an issue that the hospitals can't  
19 control. It's an external force but will have a direct  
20 impact in terms of their staffing issues.

21 Just as sort of a side note, there are those kinds  
22 of activities that are going on as well that will have some

---

1 influence. I think it will be interesting to note how wide-  
2 ranging that is.

3           Obviously, this whole range of issues has a clear  
4 relationship to the whole question of gainsharing and how we  
5 encourage relationships between physicians and patients or  
6 physicians and hospitals. Clearly, in the course of our  
7 work on that, it will also have an impact on what we think  
8 to be appropriate relationships and appropriate incentives  
9 going forward in terms of the kind of behavioral changes  
10 that you want to see in terms of physicians and how they  
11 relate to hospitals and to others.

12           The other I guess not cautionary note but the  
13 other thing that I think will be important for us to  
14 understand -- and Ralph touched on this a little bit -- is  
15 that I think we have to continue to remind ourselves that  
16 the capacity to influence or the relationships will vary by  
17 type of hospital. There are hospitals that will have more  
18 or less ability to sort of influence their physicians,  
19 depending upon the kinds of things that they do, their size,  
20 their location, whether they're the only game in town, how  
21 easily either party can take a walk. We don't need you on  
22 our staff or I don't need to be on your staff, I'm the only

---

1   guy in town that does cardiology, whatever it happens to be.

2                   And I think we have to be sensitive to that in  
3 terms of the kinds of relationships we want to encourage.  
4 So the type of hospital that it is and an understanding of  
5 that. I think the Maryland system is a crude system in so  
6 many ways. So I just think that as we go forward and look  
7 at these things, I think we need to be realistic about what  
8 can we expect, depending on the kind of institution, the  
9 kind of relationship, the kind of physician practice in the  
10 community.

11                   I think it will be very important for us, as it  
12 was in the prior discussion, to get folks before us in the  
13 course of conversation who have begun to think about these  
14 relationships. How physicians are experiencing them. And  
15 it will also vary by type of physician. And also the  
16 prevalence of hospitalists, which are not widespread but  
17 they are a pattern that are increasing in some areas and not  
18 in others. It will have an impact in terms of what that  
19 relationship looks like.

20                   I mean the sort of old relationships of the  
21 percentage-based contracts and the hospital-based docs,  
22 radiologists, pathologists, anesthesiologists, as compared

---

1 to folks whose practices are largely outside of the  
2 hospital, how people approach these things.

3           So I think having people talk with us about that,  
4 it will vary by specialty, it will vary by geographic  
5 location, it will vary by type of hospital. So I think all  
6 of the work that you've laid out here suggests to me that  
7 you're sensitive to those issues. But I think we need to  
8 continue to remind ourselves that there may not be a simple  
9 one answer to this. It will, in fact, vary. And I think we  
10 ought to make sure the system is sensitive enough to  
11 accommodate those variations, some of which are, in fact,  
12 appropriate and some of which are not, but some of which are  
13 clearly appropriate.

14           DR. KANE: I think this is great and I would like  
15 to encourage you to actually go one more step when you have  
16 nothing else to do, which is to get up to the geographic  
17 level and even though there may be multiple players in a  
18 geographic area. I think that's where some accountability  
19 needs to be started to be placed. And often I think you'll  
20 find that there are geographic areas, particularly sometimes  
21 hospital service areas, that can be defined that way in  
22 which there is a hospital that calls itself a system and

---

1 then actually dominates the care in that area. There's a  
2 lot of areas like that.

3           Those systems, they do have parents, they have  
4 maybe one or two hospitals. They often own physician  
5 practices. They own labs. They own skilled nursing  
6 facilities, assisted living. There are places in the  
7 country, increasingly I think, where you could get to a  
8 geographic area and find one or maybe two dominant systems  
9 and start suggesting that they take under consideration,  
10 working as a team or whatever, collaborating over the  
11 measures that you see at a geographic area.

12           I'm getting a little bit at your propensity to  
13 admit but I'm taking it a little bit higher.

14           And also, I think you can take it across time and  
15 certainly look at chronic care disease management across  
16 these geographic areas.

17           If you start measuring it, you might well find  
18 there can be accountable units. And you can find  
19 accountable units. If you can't find them right away, you  
20 might start creating the interest in having accountable  
21 units by something doing the measurement and putting out  
22 that kind of information and asking the right questions and

---

1 encouraging collaborative responses.

2 MR. DURENBERGER: I agree with everybody, this is  
3 a great design. Are you familiar with the Wisconsin Quality  
4 Collaborative? This is on the geographic point. It really  
5 also gets to the point made in the beginning about  
6 accountable and the key role that physicians play.

7 They haven't advanced in Wisconsin from six groups  
8 to now 70 percent of the docs in the state. They started  
9 the first three years on the quality, in the quality box.  
10 They disclosed everything. They got all the right reaction,  
11 except from the public. But I mean, they got it from their  
12 docs, they got it from the specialists. It was beautiful.  
13 It was really encouraging to them. Now they're moving to  
14 the efficiency side.

15 So even the pressure geographically of this going  
16 on in most of the state on the largest group, which is  
17 Aurora, and the most expensive one -- right, John -- in the  
18 eastern part of the state, even Aurora has been forced to  
19 join.

20 The physician power in this, as it relates to  
21 their hospitals as well, is strong enough to start poking  
22 into the how much does it cost to do this issue, as well,

---

1 which health plans have a lot of difficulty getting at  
2 because it's perceptively self-serving. But if the  
3 physicians and the hospitals are driving that part of the  
4 efficiency agenda as well, it's got a huge amount of  
5 potential.

6           So if you come to Minnesota you know the Institute  
7 for Clinical Systems Improvement, community measurement.  
8 Again, these are the beginnings of tools that have been  
9 employed for a while but now converted to the same agenda.

10           And so I'm just endorsing Nancy's point about  
11 there is some geography that can give us some clues to the  
12 role that physicians can play when they're presented with  
13 the appropriate amount of information by the appropriate  
14 party.

15           MS. HANSEN: This has been just a fascinating  
16 structure to read. One of the things I'm looking at from  
17 the quality and resource use side, on slide number eight  
18 about what the hospital does influence. I'd like to pick up  
19 on some things that I think Sheila said about the nursing  
20 staff, mainly because that's probably what I know best, and  
21 that's the largest work force, of course, that's involved,  
22 whether to take a look at also some things that do exist as

---

1 a backdrop that right now not only the staffing ratios that  
2 I certainly feel in California, but that kind of nurses who  
3 are in practice from the level of preparation of their  
4 associate degrees compared to baccalaureate type of nurses.

5           Increasingly, the use of foreign-trained nurses  
6 has another factor of communication and safety that have  
7 elements. And kind of the proportionality of using  
8 travelers nurses, which also is another phenomenon that  
9 hospitals are experiencing right now.

10           And then moving on to the whole aspect of looking  
11 at discharge planning as to what people can control there.  
12 You can have a wonderfully smart and efficient discharge  
13 planner, but if you have no resources in your community you  
14 don't have control over those elements.

15           So it's one thing to have a very vertical system  
16 where you have a panoply of nursing homes and subacute  
17 systems and what not that you can refer to. But to be able  
18 to take a look at what's controllable as to how do you  
19 measure effective discharge planning, it's not just person-  
20 centric, but it's resource possible.

21           Finally, on the whole aspect in the future more of  
22 gainsharing in a larger sense, when I hear about the study

---

1 of if the nurses had this card and the hospital employed  
2 this kind of training to make sure everybody used it, my  
3 question is more a futuristic one for whether or not -- even  
4 though that was found to be effective -- when we think about  
5 the length of stay that I brought up yesterday that tend to  
6 be fairly short, whether or not that's the most effective  
7 teaching time for most patients when they're in hospitals.  
8 And whether the gainsharing feature look of hospitals and  
9 doctors coming together, whether some of that pre-teaching  
10 occurs prior to the episode, especially if it's a planned  
11 surgery or something like that, to the post-episode as well,  
12 too, the immediacy of when that information is both  
13 digestible and important for behavioral change so that to  
14 take a look at that impact on readmission rates in the first  
15 30 days.

16           Some of these things of looking at it as an  
17 episode of care relative to what happens and piecing the  
18 physician and the hospital together for consideration on  
19 that.

20           Anyway, these are just some of the areas of how to  
21 take a look at quality of care and resource use and the  
22 readmit rate in the future.

---

1 DR. CROSSON: Again, kudos here, because I have to  
2 admit when I first picked up the chapter and I looked at the  
3 title and it said inpatient hospital resource use, I said  
4 hospitals have DRGs, end of story. And it's clearly not.

5 I think dividing the resource use in this way,  
6 which I sort of read as inside the DRG number one, outside  
7 the DRG number two, and no DRG in the first place number  
8 three, adds a lot. I also think that they're nicely ordered  
9 in terms of the difficulty as we go along in coming up with  
10 ideas and potential solutions, the hardest one being the  
11 issue of how to structure incentives that would actually  
12 push against inappropriate hospitalizations in the first  
13 place, since in the paper it was well laid out that, of  
14 course, that's the revenue for hospitals.

15 So I think I end up in the same pace as Ralph in  
16 the end that if that third area, which I think is  
17 potentially productive, is going to turn out to be so, it's  
18 really going to involve the issue of trying to get  
19 incentives for hospitals and physicians to work more  
20 closely. Because I think in the end, to imagine that  
21 somehow hospitals would be incented to push against patients  
22 being admitted, the fee-for-service hospitals, it's hard to

---

1    imagine how that would work unless there was something  
2    pretty robust created and allowed and created between  
3    doctors and hospitals.

4                    But since that exists in my kind of abnormal  
5    situation in Kaiser Permanente, I obviously think it can  
6    work and that it's a fruitful area.

7                    MR. HACKBARTH:  Okay.  Thank you very much.  Good  
8    job.

9                    We now move to two presentations about the  
10   implementation of MMA.  First, a look at Part D  
11   implementation and plan and benefit designs, and then we  
12   turn to Medicare Advantage.

13                   MR. BRENNAN:  Thanks everybody.

14                   As you all know, the Part D program represents the  
15   largest expansion of Medicare since its inception and it's  
16   going to significantly increase Medicare outlays over the  
17   next couple of years.

18                   As most of you probably also know, while it seems  
19   as if we've been talking about the benefit for a very long  
20   time, we took one of the major concrete steps on the road to  
21   reality when open enrollment started yesterday.  John said  
22   there were hundreds of Medicare beneficiaries camped out on

---

1 his front lawn.

2 It also represents a fundamental change in the way  
3 Medicare does business. Beneficiaries will only be able to  
4 get prescription drug coverage from stand-alone PDP plans or  
5 Medicare Advantage prescription drug plans.

6 From bene prospective, the implementation of the  
7 benefit represents a significant coverage expansion.  
8 Because the initiative is on the beneficiary to select  
9 among, in some cases, many competing plans depending on your  
10 outlook you can either see that as a triumph of competition  
11 or a potential burden on beneficiaries as they attempt to  
12 differentiate between all these different choices.

13 Today we're going to present you with some  
14 information on our work plan for analysis of the Part D  
15 program and some preliminary data on plan offerings,  
16 premiums and benefit packages. Just to note also that  
17 Cristina is also heavily involved in this Part D work plan  
18 and research process.

19 The next two slides go into a little more detail  
20 on some of the questions that we hope to address in the  
21 coming months. Part D is different from fee-for-service  
22 Medicare because premiums can vary not only across

---

1 geographic areas but within geographic areas, whereas the  
2 Part B premium is the same nationwide. Part D benefits can  
3 also differ within defined actuarial boundaries, whereas the  
4 fee-for-service benefit is the same nationwide.

5           With this in mind, we're going to look at  
6 variation, differences in benefit packages, premiums and  
7 formularies. We have some basic info later in the  
8 presentation regarding benefit packages and premiums and  
9 we'll expect have more details in future presentations.

10           We'll also be looking at differences between PDP  
11 and MA-PD benefit designs. The MMA permitted MA plans to  
12 apply a portion of the difference between their bids and the  
13 benchmarks to enhance their plan offerings which could  
14 include extra benefits or lower premiums. So we'll be  
15 looking for evidence of this and the extent to which MA  
16 plans have more generous Part D benefits or lower Part D  
17 premiums. We'll be looking to see whether it's had an  
18 impact on MA enrollment and ultimately drug utilization.

19           We'll also be paying particular attention to the  
20 web-based tools that are being made available to  
21 beneficiaries and State Health Insurance Programs to provide  
22 assistance in the enrollment process. Tools such as these

---

1 are important because beneficiaries are going to need a way  
2 to distinguish between these multiple competing plans and to  
3 see the information on these plans displayed in a  
4 standardized format.

5 I'd also like to note that Joan is leading a  
6 separate study that's going to examine the types of  
7 information and modes of communication that most Medicare  
8 beneficiaries are using to learn about their Part D options.

9 The MMA also included subsidies that cover some or  
10 all of the premiums and cost-sharing for individuals with  
11 low levels of income and assets. However, these subsidies  
12 are only applicable to Part D plans with premiums that are  
13 at or below a certain threshold level calculated for each  
14 region. This threshold amount is designed to keep  
15 enrollment of beneficiaries who qualify for low-income  
16 subsidies in lower priced plans while ensuring that at least  
17 one stand-alone PDP is available to them. Plans that are  
18 below this threshold qualify for auto enrollment of dual  
19 eligibles into the benefit, which has the potential to save  
20 them money on marketing costs.

21 CMS is auto enrolling these 6 million or so duals  
22 this fall so that they will have Part D coverage on January

---

1 1, 2006 and that's the date under which their prescription  
2 drug coverage through Medicaid will officially end.

3 An interesting thing about the auto enrollment  
4 process, and something that we'll be tracking on, is that  
5 duals can switch plans after they've been auto enrolled and  
6 we will be monitoring to see how often they are exercising  
7 this option to switch plans.

8 Finally, both CBO and CMS projected high  
9 enrollment in the Part D benefit and we'll be comparing  
10 actual enrollment to these enrollment estimates. Although  
11 I'd like to note that open enrollment, which as I said began  
12 yesterday, runs through May of 2006 which means that final  
13 final enrollment numbers will be too late for inclusion in  
14 our June report.

15 Just a quick bird's eye view of a plan entry, and  
16 some of you may know these numbers already. But based on  
17 the data released by CMS, it's clear that there's been a lot  
18 of plan entry. There are 82 PDP sponsors nationwide with 10  
19 of them offering products in all 34 regions. The total  
20 number of PDP plans is approximately 1,400 and the total  
21 number of MA-PDs is a little over 1,600. Because of all of  
22 this plan entry there was no need to exercise the fallback

---

1 option which is provided for in the legislation.

2 As described earlier, PDPs with premiums below a  
3 certain threshold are eligible for auto enrollment of dual  
4 eligibles and there are at least six such plans available in  
5 every region. Rachel is going to walk you through some more  
6 data pertaining to Part D plan entry and premiums.

7 DR. SCHMIDT: I should mention that some of the  
8 slides that Niall and I are presenting to you may differ a  
9 little bit or be entirely new to you relative to the mailing  
10 materials. And that's because we received some more  
11 information from CMS after the mailing materials went out.  
12 We will come to you in the future again with more  
13 information as we get it.

14 The MMA included a defined standard benefit that  
15 I'm sure you're familiar with, with a \$250 deductible and  
16 then a range of spending with 25 percent coinsurance and  
17 then the notorious coverage gap, and then some catastrophic  
18 coverage. But it also gave plans flexibility to provide  
19 different benefit structures provided they meet certain  
20 tests of actuarial equivalence.

21 For example, you could use tiered copayments  
22 instead of 25 percent coinsurance so long as the cost-

---

1 sharing amount was actuarially equivalent. Both the  
2 standard benefit and ones that are actuarially equivalent to  
3 it are called basic plans. In addition, once an  
4 organization offers a basic plan, it may also offer what's  
5 called enhanced coverage which is a combination of basic  
6 coverage plus some supplemental coverage.

7           So for example, an enhanced plan might have a  
8 higher actuarial value than the basic plan because, for  
9 example, it might fill in the coverage gap to some extent.

10           These pie charts up on the slide now, let me give  
11 you the lay of the landscape here, will have stand-alone  
12 PDPs on the left and Medicare Advantage PDs on the right.  
13 These pie charts are showing you the distribution of the  
14 standard benefit in the red. Yellow shows you actuarially  
15 equivalent basic benefits in yellow, and then enhanced  
16 benefits in the light blue.

17           You can see that relatively few plans have just  
18 the standard defined benefit. They're taking advantage of  
19 the opportunity to use actuarial equivalence or enhancing  
20 the benefits. You can see about 9 percent of the stand-  
21 alone PDPs have a standard benefit, 15 percent among MA-PDs.  
22 It also looks as though the MA-PDs tend to be offering a

---

1 larger portion of enhanced benefits relative to the stand-  
2 alone plans.

3           Next we wanted to give you a sense of the  
4 distribution of premiums for Part D. We've got the number  
5 of stand-alone PDP plans again on the left-hand side and MA-  
6 PDs on the right. For this slide, we're not yet able to  
7 separate out the premiums for basic versus enhanced plans,  
8 so this slide combines those two types of plans together in  
9 these distributional graphs. However, you can pretty much  
10 assume that the enhanced benefits tend to be on the right-  
11 hand tail of both of these distributions.

12           So among the stand-alone PDPs you can see that the  
13 median and the average is in the \$30 to \$40 range and  
14 there's a minimum among all of these plan offerings of about  
15 \$2 a month and the maximum premium out there is about \$105  
16 per month.

17           Among the Medicare Advantage plans there's the  
18 same width of distribution but you can see that it's much  
19 more skewed to the left, that there are many zero or very  
20 low premium plans out there.

21           I should note, though, that when we say that an MA  
22 plan says that they have no premium for their Part D benefit

---

1 it still may be the case that a beneficiary would have to  
2 pay some premium for the Part A and Part B side offering in  
3 that MA plan.

4 DR. MILLER: Can I just would reinforce one point,  
5 just in particular for anybody. I think the Commission gets  
6 it, but even also for the public.

7 The variation that we see here, it's important to  
8 bear in mind we haven't yet be able to parse between basic  
9 and enhanced plan. So some of the variation that's going to  
10 be driven here is by the fact that you have rich with less  
11 rich plans side-by-side.

12 I just want to be sure that the listeners in the  
13 public also understand that this variation needs to be  
14 parsed further to get a real comparison there.

15 DR. SCHMIDT: Thanks.

16 I mentioned that one of the features of this  
17 defined standard benefit includes a \$250 deductible. So we  
18 wanted to take a look at the extent to which plans are using  
19 that \$250 deductible or some other sort of structure.  
20 Again, the lay of the landscape here is stand-alone PDPs are  
21 in the two left-hand side columns and Medicare Advantage PDs  
22 are on the right-hand side.

---

1           We classified plan offerings here into basic  
2 plans, which means both the red and yellow chunks of the pie  
3 charts that we saw a moment ago. So ones that are the  
4 standard benefit or actually equivalent to it versus  
5 enhanced plans, the ones that includes a little more  
6 generous coverage in there. That's why we have four columns  
7 in this slide.

8           You can see, if you look on the bottom row, the  
9 \$250 deductible row, nearly 60 percent of basic plans, both  
10 among stand-alone PDPs and Medicare Advantage PDs, are using  
11 the \$250 deductible. Almost all of the enhanced plans have  
12 basically no deductible or a reduced deductible.

13           We plan to take a more detailed look at the  
14 structure of plan's formularies and their cost-sharing when  
15 we get more detailed data from CMS. But here's a  
16 preliminary look, just to give you a sense of things.

17 Remember one of the ways in which plans have some  
18 flexibility is that they could either use the 25 percent  
19 coinsurance or they might, for example, want to use tiered  
20 copayments in lieu of that coinsurance, which is something  
21 that's probably more familiar to a lot of people out there  
22 who have benefits through former employers and that sort of

---

1 thing.

2           Some organizations may be out there testing the  
3 waters, doing some of each type of plan to see what  
4 beneficiaries prefer. So we're going to see a variety of  
5 things out there.

6           Coinsurance, if you think about it, can tend to  
7 put a little bit more risk on the beneficiary in the sense  
8 that if the price of a drug goes up then the beneficiary is  
9 paying a bit more. So a plan might like it in that respect.  
10 But on the other hand, tiered copayments are more familiar  
11 to beneficiaries. You may also be able to steer  
12 beneficiaries to use certain types of drugs by looking at  
13 the differences between copayments. So it's not entirely  
14 clear which one they prefer.

15           Again here, we're distinguishing between basic  
16 plans and enhanced plans and we've got stand-alone PDPs and  
17 Medicare Advantage ones. You can see in most plans are not  
18 using to choose the 25 percent coinsurance. 82 percent of  
19 basic stand-alone PDPs are using tiered copayments and 67  
20 percent of basic Medicare Advantage PDs are using tiered  
21 copayments, and virtually all enhanced plans are using  
22 tiered copayments.

---

1           If we look at the distribution of copayment  
2 structures for those that are using tiers, we see in the  
3 entire distribution that the number of tiers varies between  
4 two and eight, and most plans seem to be using three to four  
5 tiers. This might be a structure where you have one copay  
6 for a generic, one for a preferred brand, one for a non-  
7 preferred brand and perhaps another for specialty drugs.  
8 But it differs in our data from plan to plan.

9           Because of the complexity of this cost-sharing  
10 structure and these tiered copayments, that really  
11 reinforces how important is to display information well to  
12 the beneficiaries. Distinctions among plans can be very  
13 important and difficult to understand. For example, if you  
14 had a web tool that just focused solely on whether or not a  
15 particular drug was covered by a plan, a beneficiary might  
16 not be able to understand the important differences in cost-  
17 sharing that apply across those plans.

18           So for that reason, we're going to be paying close  
19 attention to the web tools that are available to try and see  
20 if a typical beneficiary can figure these things out well or  
21 not.

22           So to summarize here, we're seeing that most plans

---

1 have decided to use tiered copayments rather than the 25  
2 percent coinsurance and it looks like most are using three  
3 to four tiers.

4           Finally, we want to give you a sense of how many  
5 plans are providing coverage in the coverage gap. Once  
6 again, this slide is combining plans that have basic  
7 coverage along with ones that have more generous  
8 supplemental coverage. We weren't able to distinguish  
9 between the two yet, but we will come back to you with that.  
10 Stand-alone PDPs are on the left, Medicare Advantage on the  
11 right.

12           The vast majority of plans are not providing  
13 coverage in the gap, as you can see, 84 percent among stand-  
14 alone PDPs and 76 percent among MA-PDs.

15           When they do provide coverage in the gap, it tends  
16 to be generic only coverage. A very small number of plans  
17 are providing both generic and brand coverage in the  
18 coverage gap. And even among those plans, it's really just  
19 a handful of organizations that are doing so. Those tend to  
20 be major players that are operating in a large number of  
21 regions.

22           So these slides that I've just gone through are

---

1 here to give you a sense, just a taste, of some of the data  
2 we're starting to see about the variation in plans available  
3 to beneficiaries for 2006. We'll be back to you to show you  
4 more dimensions of that variation in the future.

5 Niall has outlined some of the research questions  
6 we have and we're happy to take your comments and  
7 suggestions for how to advance this research.

8 MS. DePARLE: Thanks.

9 This last slide is an example, I guess, that  
10 relates to one of my questions which is this is based on CMS  
11 data you say. But did you take some actual submissions by  
12 the plans and go through them and then group them into these  
13 areas? Or did you give them the areas and they told you  
14 which ones fell into which categories?

15 DR. SCHMIDT: Our slides have a combination of  
16 both approaches, to be honest with you. For this particular  
17 slide, this is based on CMS's groupings of who has which  
18 kind of coverage. Some of the more recent data that we just  
19 received, the reason that we had some new slides for you,  
20 have more of the plan submissions and we're still combing  
21 through those.

22 MS. DePARLE: Because I had heard anecdotally at a

---

1 conference I was at a couple of weeks ago from a number of  
2 plans that the data on the web site I think was still not  
3 correct for them and didn't describe their Part B premium  
4 quickly or Part D premium correctly. It's anecdotal but I  
5 heard it enough that it made me wonder where could one go to  
6 get the correct information.

7           So you didn't just take this off the web site?  
8 You took it from them but you didn't necessarily look at the  
9 plan submissions?

10           DR. SCHMIDT: It's information that was available  
11 on their web site but not the information that I think  
12 you're referring to. I think that CMS had some difficulty  
13 getting their web-based tool up because there were some  
14 problems both with the -- as I understand it, problems with  
15 the software pulling up the correct information that a plan  
16 had submitted. Plus there were some inaccuracies in what  
17 plans had submitted.

18           There's a separate set of data that CMS has made  
19 available to organizations and researchers on their web site  
20 that does this sort of summary. So they've already combed  
21 through it.

22           MS. DePARLE: Maybe the kind of inaccuracies that

---

1 were being mentioned would be more granular and wouldn't  
2 affect these categories anyway. I just wondered.

3 Is the plan finder -- I guess I'm interested in  
4 what tools are available to a beneficiary who wants to  
5 approach this by saying okay, here are the 10 drugs I use.  
6 Let's see which plans are in my area that would be best for  
7 me. Is the plan finder up and running?

8 MR. BRENNAN: Yes and beneficiaries can input the  
9 specific drugs that they use and see whether or not they're  
10 on various plan formularies and what the copayments would  
11 be.

12 MS. DePARLE: Have you guys actually tried to use  
13 it?

14 MR. BRENNAN: We attended a demo of the plan  
15 finder a couple of weeks ago -- weeks, months -- in  
16 Baltimore. I personally haven't used it since it went live  
17 but we intend to test it and see.

18 MS. DePARLE: Have you called the 1-800 number?

19 DR. SCHMIDT: No, not yet.

20 MR. BRENNAN: No.

21 MS. DePARLE: I have and some other people have.  
22 And if you tell them about drugs they seem very -- at least

---

1 the people that I got seemed very hazy about trying to  
2 figure out which drugs were where. So it seems like the  
3 web-based tools are going to be the most important -- if  
4 they're accurate -- the most important resource.

5 DR. SCHMIDT: I think the people at the other end  
6 of the 1-800 line are actually using the web-based tools.

7 MS. DePARLE: Maybe when I called it was before  
8 that was maybe set up because I think it didn't come online  
9 until last week. That may be what it was.

10 DR. MILLER: Just to make another point on this,  
11 these guys and other staff did go up to see what CMS had and  
12 test drive it before it all got out. And we really haven't  
13 had time since it's been out to look at it.

14 But also just to remind you, and I think this was  
15 mentioned earlier, Joan is going to be looking behind the  
16 education process and sort of what decisions they made and  
17 what tools that they used to actually make those decisions.

18 I think I'm describing that right. And Joan is  
19 nodding, so I'm going stay with yes again.

20 MR. SMITH: We sort of have a synthetic focus  
21 group around this table. All of us have, either with  
22 mothers-in-law or mothers or fathers or aging relatives --

---

1 played with this a little bit. I have used plan finder. I  
2 did it at a community center in a small New England town and  
3 actually found it relatively easy to use. It was not hard  
4 to get it.

5 But what was almost impossible, Nancy-Ann, was  
6 helping folks who were not comfortable get it.

7 So this evening with 15 people trying to figure  
8 out what to do with a couple of us who were comfortable with  
9 plan finder, it actually worked pretty well. But when I  
10 shifted gears and tried to say okay, now you do it, it was a  
11 miserable failure, as it was with my mother-in-law, which  
12 has other consequences.

13 [Laughter.]

14 MR. SMITH: One other observation and Rachel, it  
15 speaks to the way you tried to discriminate among the plans.  
16 The first dollar aversion is a big deal. It's sort  
17 irrationally a big deal. And the tools don't help people  
18 think about -- the first dollar aversion is a magnet in a  
19 way that trumps more rational decision-making and the tools  
20 don't help. Unless you've got an interlocutor, it's very  
21 hard to get past the attraction of getting rid of the  
22 deductible.

---

1           And the gap terrifies people. They don't know  
2 what to make about it. They don't know how to think about  
3 the probability that they will or won't or are facing it.

4           And my guess, and this is a tiny sample of  
5 relatives and 15 folks, but my guess is that the admission  
6 numbers are going to terrify us, the registration numbers  
7 are going to terrify us on January 1. We're going to have  
8 to figure out, or CMS is going on to figure out --  
9 fortunately it won't be us -- about how to talk to people  
10 whose reaction is to step back and say I don't get it, it's  
11 too complicated, I'm too scared, I'm too nervous about what  
12 I don't understand and I'm going to wait.

13           MR. MULLER: Just on that same point, the bulk of  
14 the media coverage in Philadelphia and New York, et cetera,  
15 where I am a lot, is dealing with its complexity. So could  
16 you remind us again what the kind of estimates were of take  
17 up rates and so forth, and when we'll know what they'll be?  
18 Because insofar as they're so complex people will step back  
19 for a while with the kind of consequences that David -- so  
20 could you remind us again what the estimates were?

21           MR. BRENNAN: Depending on the denominator, be it  
22 Part A and Part B, 85 to 90 percent of enrollees.

---

1 DR. SCHMIDT: But that was including people who  
2 have coverage through an employer.

3 MR. MULLER: Was that discriminated is to January  
4 1st or June 1st? Those are long-term?

5 First year.

6 Because I think, especially seeing about 85  
7 percent or so of all of the coverage basically had three or  
8 more tiers. I just started thinking. And obviously the  
9 number of plans, some areas have 30 or 40 plans to choose  
10 from?

11 As Arnie said, this is consumer directed health  
12 care run amok. This is going to be a real problem. I don't  
13 know how people think through it. Especially, so many  
14 people think -- David was pointing out about the gap. So  
15 many beneficiaries think the cost of a drug is their  
16 copayment, not the total cost. So when you start thinking  
17 through the complexity of understanding how you finance  
18 health care in America -- well, I think I'll bet another  
19 cheeseburger that the rate is going to be pretty low for a  
20 year.

21 DR. MILLER: Just on the rates, and Rachel and  
22 Niall just make sure I've got this right. Let's be clear,

---

1 some auto enrollment will occur. And if the employer says  
2 okay, I'm moving into this, then that enrollment will occur.

3 I think the point you're driving it is for those  
4 people who have to make a much more proactive decision.  
5 That will be the question of how much enrollment you get out  
6 of that group, I think, just to narrow the point a little  
7 bit.

8 So you'll get blocks of people who will come in  
9 almost automatically, for lack of a better word.

10 MR. BRENNAN: I would add, most people already in  
11 Medicare Advantage organizations will just switch over to a  
12 plan with drug coverage. So that's another 13 percent or 14  
13 percent it's already there.

14 MR. MULLER: That's 13 to 15 percent there. And  
15 the duals are what percent?

16 DR. SCHMIDT: About 16 or 17 percent.

17 MR. MULLER: So you're up to 30. And then the  
18 credibles are --

19 DR. SCHMIDT: The employers are on the order of 30  
20 percent. So a lot of the chunks of people include those who  
21 have Medigap policy now that don't cover any drugs. Those  
22 are the ones that are probably really up for open

---

1 enrollment.

2 MR. HACKBARTH: And that group of people, in  
3 choosing among Medigap plans, they face difficult decisions  
4 of a difficult sort all of the time. Or have and maybe make  
5 good choices, maybe make not so good choices.

6 MS. BURKE: This isn't the question I was going to  
7 ask. But one of the things you may want to do is Kaiser has  
8 -- Trish has been doing a lot of this work with blend and  
9 have just released some numbers, I think within the last few  
10 weeks, that indicate that somewhere north of 60 percent of  
11 seniors have never used a computer. There is some enormous  
12 percentage. And the extent to which they are dependent upon  
13 that method for navigating, at least evidence would suggest,  
14 that there isn't much history there in terms of their  
15 interest, willingness or capacity to do so. So you may just  
16 want to touch base with them in terms of some of the stuff  
17 they're getting in terms of survey work with seniors that  
18 may assist.

19 I really wanted to ask a question that was more  
20 forward thinking and not specifically focused on, in the  
21 course of this paper or the research questions you're  
22 asking. And that is what our expectation is in terms of the

---

1 information that will be produced by CMS in the course of  
2 utilization of the new benefit? And how we anticipate using  
3 that information going forward in terms of tracking what's  
4 occurring with patients, how they're utilizing drugs,  
5 whether in fact it's appropriate use, again with an eye  
6 towards quality, with an eye towards moving people towards  
7 good decisions in terms of appropriate care.

8           What comfort do we have that CMS has thought ahead  
9 to what it is that they need to produce and gather the  
10 timeliness of that information and how we can utilize that  
11 information in informing physicians about their practice  
12 patterns and decisions with respect to prescription drug  
13 use.

14           Given the size of the population that are  
15 dependent upon drugs, given the importance of that  
16 increasingly in clinical care today, I would hate to have us  
17 get too far afield in this new benefit without having  
18 thought about what are we going to do with the information  
19 that's produced in terms of utilization? What are they  
20 producing? Do we have some sense that they have made the  
21 right choices about what to track, when we'll get the  
22 information, how current it will be, and how we utilize it

---

1 in terms of our goals going forward about informing  
2 physicians about appropriate practice patterns and  
3 essentially prescription drug use.

4 DR. MILLER: Do you want me to take a shot at  
5 that? The first thing I would say is just to answer part of  
6 your question, I would like to just answer what we're  
7 thinking about doing. I know CMS will engage in analysis  
8 and think about this. But I also think, in all honesty,  
9 they're also in the midst of trying to implement this. And  
10 I think that they're blown out just with that right at the  
11 moment.

12 To be honest, at least for me and any of the  
13 analysts should respond, I haven't put the question to them  
14 of what's your research? What's your long-run research  
15 agenda? So that's one point.

16 A second point is that we have been engaging them  
17 in conversations already to obtain the data that we need to  
18 do this. We're just working through it and structuring this  
19 is what we need, this is what we're going to need next, the  
20 next allotment that we're going to ask for is the enrollment  
21 data, and then the data beyond that will be the utilization  
22 data. And that's where we'll start to get into things that

---

1 I think you're reaching to, which is if you have this kind  
2 of plan structure or this kind of tiering structure or this  
3 kind of benefit structure, fill the gap, don't fill the gap,  
4 deductible, no deductible, whatever the case may be, what  
5 kinds of patterns do you see, utilization and otherwise?

6 And for us, just so you know, not to get your  
7 expectations up too fast, that's got to happen before even  
8 the data rolls in and then us to analyze it. I think those  
9 questions are a bit of a way off for the moment.

10 MS. BURKE: But Mark, if I could just take that  
11 one step further, and I understand that this is not a short-  
12 term. My concern is that -- and you're right, I'm sure they  
13 are overwhelmed with just the implementation.

14 But early on, I think we have to make it clear the  
15 decisions about prescriptions and the use of prescriptions  
16 and the choice of specific medications and their use in  
17 treating certain conditions is a huge part of watching best  
18 practices. What do people know about the utilization or  
19 interventions with certain kinds of conditions? What is  
20 current today? What isn't?

21 I know that is a longer term question but I think  
22 it will have a huge impact in terms of resource utilization,

---

1 in terms of outcomes, in terms of physicians' understanding  
2 what, in fact, are viewed today as best practice as compared  
3 to what they may have used in terms of the past in terms of  
4 interventions.

5           So again I think you're right. This is the  
6 longer-term question, which is why I preface it by saying  
7 this isn't today's conversation. But I think the  
8 expectations should be that we're going to want to  
9 understand that. We're going to want to use that  
10 information in this feedback loop in terms of helping  
11 physicians understand what, in fact, is occurring.

12           I know it's something certainly the private plans  
13 are spending a lot of time thinking about and have already  
14 begun, in terms of trying to do course correction and  
15 dealing with their physicians in terms of patterns of use.  
16 And again, I think from Medicare's standpoint, now that  
17 we're going to have this information wherein the past we  
18 haven't because we haven't covered drugs, I think we too  
19 very quickly are going to have to begin to think about how  
20 we use this information to inform physicians and to, in  
21 fact, affect their behavior going forward.

22           DR. MILLER: I know other people want to comment

---

1 and I'll be very brief here.

2

3 I just want to remind everyone that the June  
4 chapter, we laid out what should be collected and monitored  
5 and viewed over time. And actually, there has been some  
6 Hill interest in that in taking a look at it and starting to  
7 think about how to structure things.

8 And I also would say this, I think our process of  
9 working with CMS, we want this data for these purposes, will  
10 also be a signal to them as they think about how they want  
11 to structure their -- okay, sorry.

12 MR. BERTKO: Can I add something here?

13 In the drug stuff there's a prescription drug  
14 event aggregator that is different from the A/B types of  
15 stuff where those things typically take a year and some  
16 months to go into the file. And so for certain kinds of  
17 data -- not to answer all the question that you raised,  
18 Sheila -- there could be stuff that's available in a  
19 relatively short run. And we may need to triage some of  
20 that, because it's going to be near real-time.

21 The downloads from the private plans are going to  
22 be daily because they have to work to do all of the various

---

1 limits in case someone changes from area to area.

2 DR. CROSSON: My question was basically an  
3 extension of Mark's comments a couple of minutes ago about  
4 sort of the forward-looking work stream.

5 We have a rather substantial natural experiment  
6 going on here. And one of the issues, in addition to the  
7 appropriateness of drug utilization on the part of  
8 physicians, is the question of the appropriateness of  
9 choices that beneficiaries are making based on the panoply  
10 of benefit design, whether those are wise choices or not and  
11 the like.

12 The claims information is not going to be ready  
13 until December 31st of 2006, and therefore analysis of that  
14 and the thinking here is probably a year-and-a-half away at  
15 least.

16 The question is would there be any value in trying  
17 to address this question of the relationship between benefit  
18 design choice and the wisdom of choice by actually looking  
19 at the risk profile of members who have chosen different  
20 plans based on existing claims data from Medicare Part A and  
21 Part B, to begin to think about and address that question  
22 well in advance of actually looking at the real utilization.

---

1 Because it might be something that could be done sooner than  
2 a year-and-a-half to two years.

3 DR. SCHMIDT: That's actually the same information  
4 that CMS uses to build risk adjusters for Part D, at least  
5 initially. And so, in the process of looking at those  
6 initial risk adjusters, we've been looking at some of the  
7 same questions.

8 DR. MILSTEIN: If you begin to think through what  
9 kind of a model for ideal choice might look like, the best  
10 database to build from would be a cooperating, existing  
11 Medigap plan that covers drugs because that would -- sorry,  
12 John.

13 That gives you the information on the specific  
14 drugs that somebody is currently on. And knowing their Part  
15 A and Part B claims gives you a hint as to what drugs they  
16 might be on but not the specific drugs. And given the  
17 importance of formulary tiering with respect to distinctions  
18 between the plans, if you really wanted a reasonable basis  
19 for comparing actual choice with what might be considered to  
20 be best value given a person's preferences and prior  
21 utilization a cooperating Medigap carrier, in conjunction  
22 with the Part A and Part B data, would give us a far more

---

1 precise measure of just how suboptimal beneficiary choices  
2 are.

3 MR. BERTKO: I need to reply on this.

4 The asymmetry of information for the 10 percent of  
5 Medigap members who choose HIJ is horrendous. The use is  
6 high. I'm sorry, Arnie. It wouldn't provide anything  
7 except a sample of really high users.

8 DR. MILSTEIN: Later.

9 MR. BERTKO: Later.

10 DR. KANE: I'm trying to do the math here of 3,000  
11 plans into 25 million people. I'm kind of averaging  
12 somewhere around 8,000 or 9,000 --

13 MR. BERTKO: Wrong math.

14 DR. KANE: But my real question isn't really the  
15 math. My real question is is there a break even volume for  
16 these plans? And if there is, and some don't make it,  
17 what's the plan? And who's responsible? And what does that  
18 do to the beneficiary? I'm just really thinking this can't  
19 be all that financially stable with this many players in the  
20 market. And if it's going to shake down, it's going to  
21 shake down over the next year to two?

22 What's the plan for how these beneficiaries are

---

1 going to be moved around and whether they'll ever reenroll  
2 again? How do we deal with that?

3 MR. HACKBARTH: You're getting more than your fair  
4 share of air time here.

5 MR. BERTKO: Let me say normal market dynamics, I  
6 think, will have people enroll in the lower cost plans.  
7 Those will be the winners. And 90 percent of people will  
8 choose a plan that continues.

9 Now that's membership. That may be only 25  
10 percent of the plans. And so 75 percent may have, as you  
11 were saying, 800 members. And my expectation is they will  
12 quickly decide another business is good for them.

13 DR. KANE: Doesn't that kind of create enormous  
14 instability for the beneficiary? Allowing this much play --

15 MS. BURKE: But Nancy, we've been through this.  
16 Been here, done this. This is exactly what happened with  
17 the risk plans, where they failed.

18 DR. KANE: I know and so I'm saying what is in  
19 place to protect the beneficiary from that level of chaos?  
20 And who's responsible if a plan goes belly up in the middle?  
21 Who's going to manage that process for the beneficiary?

22 MR. BERTKO: Let me, only on that last point,

---

1 insolvency. The standards for being there are quite strong.  
2 I think 99 percent of the plans are probably state licensed,  
3 in terms of the thing. And the last 1 percent had to file -  
4 - and I can personally say, we put a bunch of money into New  
5 York state because we at the time didn't have a license.  
6 And there's no way we'll burn through that money. But it's  
7 sitting there as a protection for beneficiaries.

8 DR. MILLER: And when the circumstances happened  
9 in the past, what the Agency does is it steps into the  
10 marketplace, deals with the failing plans, and starts going  
11 to the other plans in the area and saying will you start to  
12 take these? So that's one thought.

13 The other thing is that there is some expectation,  
14 and even beyond the notion of plans leaving from year-to-  
15 year, which I assume there will be some shakeout.  
16 Beneficiaries may choose other plans next year during open  
17 enrollment season just because they want a different benefit  
18 structure.

19 MS. DePARLE: This would happen at open  
20 enrollment. I think John's right. It most likely won't be  
21 plans in the middle of the year saying gee, what was I  
22 doing? It's going to be plans notifying CMS sometime April

---

1 -- is that when they have to say? June. Yes, we will be  
2 there for next year, or no we won't. And here's what we're  
3 filing. And that's what you might see -- I suspect you will  
4 see some pulling out.

5 MS. BURKE: You may also see adjustments in their  
6 structure of their plan.

7 MS. DePARLE: I think you will. You'll see some  
8 changes in their pricing, I'm sure.

9 MR. HACKBARTH: That's one important distinction,  
10 plan failure, which I think is going to be a rare event.  
11 And then plans departing the market, people having to make  
12 different choices.

13 One difference between this and the  
14 Medicare+Choice situation may be that -- in the  
15 Medicare+Choice situation the most difficult circumstances  
16 involved beneficiaries having to change physicians because a  
17 plan went out of the market, chose to leave the market.  
18 That won't be the issue here unless we're talking about  
19 obviously a Medicare Advantage plan.

20 MS. BURKE: But they may also --

21 DR. KANE: Change their prescriptions or their  
22 copay.

---

1           MS. BURKE: They may have a different formulary.  
2 You may have those issues that arise, in terms of having to  
3 change plan to plan.

4           MR. HACKBARTH: Absolutely.

5           MS. BURKE: Where different drugs are covered or  
6 the pricing is different or the tiering is different. So  
7 those things could occur.

8           DR. NELSON: I'll be brief.

9           Apart from monitoring churn within plans, it will  
10 be important for us to keep track of churn within the  
11 formulary, even though the plan is stable from two  
12 standpoints.

13           First of all, an unstable formulary is disturbing  
14 to both the patient and the physician. There are  
15 implications for patient safety. I'll give you two  
16 examples.

17           Thyroid preparations differ in their  
18 bioavailability within the same compound, depending on which  
19 generic product. And so if a company drops one, in this  
20 case thyroxin, preparation and substitutes it for another  
21 from a different producer or manufacturer because it's  
22 cheaper, the bioavailability of that product may be very

---

1 different. That is its effect on the body may be very  
2 different. And in order to reequilibrate it, the physician  
3 has to order relatively sophisticated tests in order to  
4 determine whether a different dosage is required to have the  
5 same biological effect.

6           The same is true if a physician is managing blood  
7 lipid and cholesterol problems. If they drop Lipitor from  
8 the formulary, for example, and add Mevacor in its stead  
9 because it's cheaper, then blood tests will have to be done  
10 sequentially to determine whether or not the patient is  
11 getting the same effect.

12           So when a patient has been stable on a blood  
13 pressure medicine, a cholesterol medicine, on a thyroid  
14 medicine, they're stabilized, the physician has their  
15 program so that everybody knows what to expect, and you  
16 start changing that because of churn in the formulary, there  
17 are costs consequences and there are patient safety  
18 consequences.

19           MS. HANSEN: This may be more of a question for  
20 Joan's work in the future. I think one of the things that  
21 was noted to be with the Part D that the people who are not  
22 dual eligibles and certainly not the population we talked

---

1 about, but the people who are perhaps 150 percent above  
2 poverty -- I guess the estimates have been 9 million to 11  
3 million people would be qualified.

4 That whole group is really a new targeted group.  
5 And whether or not we're looking at that group in  
6 particular, because that's even more difficult of a group to  
7 reach just because that is a group that certainly, for the  
8 most part, may not be using computers, and again that's a  
9 large generalization, but the complexity of choices.

10 So Sheila, I don't know whether that's where the  
11 Kaiser Commission is already focusing on that, but whether  
12 to not that's appropriate for one of our areas to really  
13 look at since that's a significant Medicare population in  
14 terms of access.

15 And then using other organizations such as the  
16 state health insurance counseling programs, which become  
17 another source, because these are more voice-to-voice face-  
18 to-face kind of counseling sessions, as well as the National  
19 Council on Aging, which has it's whole distribution of  
20 senior centers where a lot of people who might be in this  
21 category may have some interface.

22 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: Let me just answer a little bit.

---

1 I'm going to present more of the work plan in January but  
2 just to get an idea, we're doing three projects on this.  
3 One of them is a general survey of beneficiaries, looking at  
4 where they're getting their information and what kinds of  
5 things were important for them if they make choices and  
6 things that they can answer in a survey question.

7 Then to dig down deeper, we're doing focus groups  
8 and trying to get a much deeper handle but in obviously a  
9 less quantifiable way.

10 But the third thing we're doing is a series of  
11 structured interviews with State Health Insurance Programs,  
12 Councils of Aging, different kinds of grass roots  
13 organizations, looking at what their experiences are with  
14 specific populations and that population in particular.

15 One of the other things that CMS has determined is  
16 that those people who are not dual eligibles but have  
17 incomes up to 150 percent of poverty, and who are qualified  
18 for some low-income subsidy, if they have applied for the  
19 subsidy but have not chosen a plan, In May they will be auto  
20 enrolled in the same way that dual eligibles are auto  
21 enrolled.

22 MR. BERTKO: Just a quick question that's a real

---

1 question, back to slide three about your research questions.

2

3           The top one on that, types of plans available to  
4 recipients of low-income subsidies. I guess I'd want you to  
5 think about defining that more specifically because from a  
6 members point of view, a low-income senior, all the plans  
7 are the same from benefit design in terms of copays, of  
8 course. And perhaps only the formularies would be the only  
9 differential that you would need or want to look at in that  
10 case.

11           And then there's a second somewhat related  
12 question on people in long-term care facilities. There's  
13 been some talk at least that these facilities may, in fact,  
14 want to consolidate carriers so that they perhaps deal with  
15 a single carrier or maybe only two inside a facility. It  
16 may be worthwhile to investigate the extent to which that  
17 goes on to see whether there might be things we learn from  
18 it or other types of stuff.

19           DR. SCHMIDT: I think your point about plans  
20 available to low-income subsidy beneficiaries is an important one.  
21 The formula dimension one is probably the most important,  
22 particularly for the dual eligible population where they use

---

1 very particular types of drugs. So I think that was kind of  
2 under the surface of what we had in mind there.

3 And yes, we're aware of the long-term care  
4 pharmacy issue and we plan to monitor that, as well.

5 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay, thank you.

6 Next up is Medicare Advantage.

7 DR. HARRISON: Today we'll begin looking at  
8 changes the Medicare Advantage program will undergo for 2006  
9 and see how those changes may affect the competitive  
10 environment.

11 Let me just review several big challenges that are  
12 likely to affect MA plans. First, CMS will no longer pay  
13 the plans set rates. Instead, plans will bid to provide  
14 Medicare benefits. Their bids will be compared with  
15 benchmarks that were established by the MMA at the county  
16 payment rates previously used to pay the plans.

17 I'm not going to go over the formula in detail  
18 again unless there are questions but the general idea is  
19 that if a plan bids below the benchmark for the basic  
20 Medicare Part A and Part B benefits, it receives it's bid  
21 plus 75 percent of the savings relative to the benchmark.  
22 The plan then must use those savings or rebate to provide

---

1 the enrollees with supplemental benefits or lower premiums.

2 Another change is that new plan types will be  
3 allowed. Regional plans will be allowed. They are required  
4 to be PPOs and they must serve entire regions built up from  
5 states. Other plans are referred to as local plans and they  
6 may define their own county-based service areas.

7 The regional PPOS may be allowed to have looser  
8 networks of providers than local plans.

9 Another new type of plan is the special needs  
10 plans. I may lapse into SNPs. We'll see if I can avoid  
11 that.

12 They may restrict their enrollment to one of three  
13 types of beneficiaries: Medicare and Medicaid dual  
14 eligibles, beneficiaries living in institutions and  
15 beneficiaries with chronic conditions.

16 The third big change is the introduction of the  
17 Medicare Part D drug benefit. Part D will provide plans  
18 with additional funding and new competitors. Most MA plans  
19 provided some drug coverage and indeed research showed that  
20 one of the primary drivers of plan enrollment was their  
21 provision of drug coverage.

22 However, plans never received explicit government

---

1 payments to provide drug coverage and often the coverage was  
2 very limited.

3           Beginning in 2006, MA plans that include the Part  
4 D drug benefit or an equivalent or enhanced version will be  
5 paid by Medicare just as if it were a stand-alone PDP.  
6 Because many MA plans already offer drug benefits without  
7 receiving Medicare reimbursement, the Part D payments will  
8 represent a new stream of funding that could increase their  
9 payments from Medicare from 10 to 20 percent.

10           Of course, plans that offer drug benefits that did  
11 not reach the actuarial value of the Part D benefit will  
12 have to improve their drug coverage and plans will also have  
13 to meet new formulary and data requirements.

14           The stand-alone PDPs will represent a new form of  
15 competition for the MA plans. The PDPs will offer a  
16 relatively affordable way for beneficiaries to remain in  
17 fee-for-service Medicare and obtain prescription drug  
18 coverage. We will watch to see how all of these competitive  
19 forces play out.

20           To look at the competition, we will undertake a  
21 three-stage process necessitated by the timing of the data,  
22 as we talked about for the Part D. This fall we're

---

1 examining the plan offerings for 2006. Today I will begin  
2 to describe their availability and characterize some of the  
3 benefits. We will put a special focus on regional plans  
4 today and examine the special needs plan offerings in a  
5 coming meeting.

6           Next spring, once enrollment data become  
7 available, we will examine enrollment patterns to see how  
8 competition is developing. The key questions are is total  
9 enrollment in MA plans growing? Which types of plans are  
10 attracting enrollees where? And are special needs plans  
11 encouraging dual eligibles to enroll?

12           Finally, we will analyze the competition in  
13 conjunction with analysis of Part D developments. We would  
14 like to learn how competition shakes out between the MA  
15 plans and stand-alone PDPs and what happens with Medigap  
16 enrollment? And how are payments to MA plans comparing with  
17 spending in the Medicare fee-for-service program?

18           I will now begin stage one by providing  
19 information on plan availability for 2006.

20           2006 will be a record year for plan availability.  
21 Virtually all Medicare beneficiaries will have a Medicare  
22 Advantage plan available to them, compared with 84 percent

---

1 availability this year and 77 percent in 2004. In fairness,  
2 I will note there are a few counties that will not have  
3 plans in Alaska and in New England. The actual availability  
4 is 99.6 percent of beneficiaries.

5           Availability will be significantly higher than in  
6 recent years for each type of MA plan shown here. 80  
7 percent of beneficiaries will have a local HMO or PPO  
8 available in 2006. The previous high occurred in 1998 just  
9 after the inception of the M+C program when 74 percent of  
10 beneficiaries had a plan available.

11           Private fee-for-service plans generally do not  
12 coordinate care through a network but instead allow  
13 enrollees to see all Medicare providers and the plans  
14 reimburse those providers at fee-for-service Medicare rates.  
15 Their enrollment has been growing over the last couple of  
16 years and they are really expanding for 2006 and will be  
17 available to 80 percent of Medicare beneficiaries, up from  
18 45 percent this year.

19           Combining the local coordinated care plans, the  
20 HMOs and PPOs, with the private fee-for-service plans, 99  
21 percent of beneficiaries will have a local plan available.

22           The new regional plans will be available to 88

---

1 percent of beneficiaries. Even though the regional plans  
2 can't improve the 99 percent availability measure  
3 significantly, regional plans will, however, increase  
4 beneficiaries' range of choices. Also, regional plans will  
5 expand the availability of coordinated care plans. Not  
6 shown on this table is the fact that local or regional  
7 coordinated care plans will be available to 98 percent of  
8 the Medicare population.

9 I will go into a little more detail about the  
10 regional plan offerings at the end of this session.

11 Virtually all beneficiaries will have a choice of  
12 two or more MA plans. Greater choice will be available not  
13 just because MA plans are entering new areas but also  
14 because more plans are entering already well-established MA  
15 areas, potentially stimulating competition. Overall  
16 beneficiaries will have more than twice the number of MA  
17 plans to choose from in 2006 than they have now. Half of  
18 all beneficiaries will be able to choose from among 16 or  
19 more MA plans and 5 percent of beneficiaries will be able to  
20 choose from over 40 MA plans.

21 Beneficiaries in Broward County, Florida will have  
22 the most choice, 63 MA plans, which is an increase from 39

---

1 this year.

2 Bear in mind, these plan choices are in addition  
3 to the stand-alone PDP offerings. I should note that plan  
4 sponsoring organizations often offer more than one plan  
5 choice but there's still quite a bit of choice. As a  
6 result, some consumer groups have raised concerns about  
7 whether there is too much choice for beneficiaries to make  
8 informed decisions.

9 We have established there will be lots of choice.  
10 Now let's look at how attractive some of those choices may  
11 appear.

12 We see here that many of the choices will have  
13 zero premiums and provide enhanced benefits. By the way,  
14 zero premium means no premium in addition to the standard  
15 Part B premium that all beneficiaries pay. Zero premium MA  
16 plans will be available to 86 percent of Medicare  
17 beneficiaries in 2006. That is an increase over 2005 when  
18 58 percent of beneficiaries had access to zero premium  
19 plans.

20 Although premiums for the private fee-for-service  
21 plans and the regional PPO plans tend not to be as low as  
22 premiums for the local HMOs, about one-third of

---

1 beneficiaries will have access to zero premium private fee-  
2 for-service plans and a similar share of beneficiaries will  
3 have access to zero premium regional plans for 2006.

4           Zero premium plans that include drug coverage will  
5 also be available. 73 percent of beneficiaries will have  
6 access to plans that charge no premium in addition to the  
7 Part B premium and have a zero premium for the Part D  
8 benefits that they offer. 31 percent of beneficiaries will  
9 have access to a zero premium plan that offers drug coverage  
10 with some coverage in the gap. Not shown on this table, 15  
11 percent of Medicare beneficiaries will have access to zero  
12 premium plans that include brand and generic coverage in the  
13 gap. All of the zero premium plans that provide coverage in  
14 the gap are local HMOs and PPOs.

15           I would like to highlight one more number on the  
16 table. 25 percent of beneficiaries will have access to a  
17 zero premium private fee-for-service plan that includes Part  
18 D coverage. This means that one quarter of all  
19 beneficiaries have access to a plan that is at least  
20 actuarially equivalent to Medicare fee-for-service benefit  
21 and includes a drug benefit at no extra charge.

22           Now not all beneficiaries have access to zero

---

1 premium MA-PDs. But if you consider those beneficiaries  
2 that do with those that have access to plans with a premium  
3 of \$1 to \$20 a month, you will find that 80 percent of  
4 beneficiaries will have access to MA-PDs with total premiums  
5 of \$20 or less per month in 2006.

6           However, at the other end, about 11 percent of  
7 beneficiaries would have to pay at least \$40 a month to  
8 enroll in an MA-PD and some beneficiaries would even have to  
9 pay as much as \$116 a month.

10           Now let's highlight the regional plans. CMS  
11 established 26 state-based bidding regions for regional  
12 plans. No plans bid in the five white colored regions that  
13 include 13 states. But we counted 71 plans in the other 21  
14 regions.

15           No region has more than six plans and actually the  
16 number of plans in a region may give a false impression of  
17 plan participation. The five regions with a two on them  
18 have plans offered by two organizations. In the other 16  
19 regions that have plans, a single organization offers all of  
20 the plans within each region. Over all regions, about 60  
21 percent of all plans are offered by one sponsor, that would  
22 be Humana.

---

1           We're stressing plan concentration here because  
2 the decisions made by one or two sponsors could change the  
3 regional plan landscape tremendously.

4           This map also shows that PPO regions categorized  
5 by the average regional bid as a percentage of the regional  
6 benchmarks. Remember that the farther below its benchmark a  
7 plan bids, the more funding it has to enhance benefits  
8 without raising enrollee premiums. Based on the map,  
9 regional PPOs plans in the four reddish regions -- Florida,  
10 Hawaii, Nevada and New York -- most likely would be able to  
11 offer the richest benefit packages. At the other end of the  
12 spectrum plans in the three striped regions -- Alabama,  
13 Tennessee, Arkansas, Missouri, Kansas and Oklahoma -- are  
14 required by law to charge premiums for the basic Medicare  
15 benefits because their bids were above the benchmarks in  
16 those regions. The enrollees there would also have to pay  
17 the full cost of any supplemental benefits offered.

18           And indeed, this tends to predict things nicely.  
19 Only beneficiaries in the four red regions would be able to  
20 join a zero premium MA-PD regional plan. The lowest premium  
21 regional plan in any of the three striped regions is \$66 a  
22 month, and all of the plans in those regions that include

---

1 drug coverage cost over \$100 a month.

2           The MMA mandated that regional plans have a single  
3 deductible for all Part A and Part B services and an out-of-  
4 pocket limit on beneficiary cost-sharing liability for  
5 Medicare services provided in-network. The law and  
6 subsequent regulations did not set specific dollar values  
7 for the deductible in the out-of-pocket limit. While many  
8 of the regional plans do not have a deductible, the most  
9 common regional plan design has a \$100 deductible for in-  
10 network services and a \$300 deductible for out-of-network  
11 services. The out-of-pocket limits range from \$1000 per  
12 year to \$5,000 per year and the most common plan design has  
13 an out-of-pocket limit of \$5,000.

14           Most local plans have similar deductibles and  
15 limits but we have not had the data to do a detailed  
16 comparative analysis to see whether the law had changed  
17 benefit offerings much. We will do so. And we'll also look  
18 at the special needs plans in a future meeting.

19           For now, we'll go ahead and discuss the plan  
20 availability findings and ask me any questions. Also, let  
21 me know if there any other analyses you'd like to see,  
22 whether just on MA or comparing MA to MA-PD plans.

---

1 MS. DePARLE: Thanks, Scott. You've done a lot of  
2 analysis already with just the data that's available.

3 One thing that was striking to me is the growth in  
4 the private fee-for-service plans. Page four, I guess you  
5 had a chart that showed 80 percent of beneficiaries now have  
6 access to a private fee-for-service plan. And then you also  
7 said 25 percent, I think, of beneficiaries will have access  
8 to a private fee-for-service plan with a zero premium drug  
9 benefit. Is that right?

10 DR. HARRISON: Yes.

11 MS. DePARLE: I'm interested in what -- I don't  
12 have a very articulate question. But what's going on there?  
13 Where is that growth coming from? How are they doing it?  
14 What seems to be happening there?

15 You seem to think it's significant that  
16 beneficiaries will have that choice. Are you saying that  
17 that will be an interesting comparison with fee-for-service  
18 PD?

19 DR. HARRISON: In a sense, they're getting a  
20 package that the actuaries have deemed to be at least  
21 actuarially equivalent to the Medicare package. In theory,  
22 they'd be able to go to their current providers. And they

---

1 would get extra things on top of that.

2 MR. HACKBARTH: What do we know about how the  
3 private fee-for-service plans pay providers? Do they just  
4 typically pay the Medicare rates? How does that work?

5 DR. HARRISON: My understanding is that they  
6 typically pay Medicare rates.

7 MR. HACKBARTH: Are they doing anything over and  
8 above being a straight fee-for-service provider? Do they  
9 have programs for coordinated care, disease management?  
10 What do we know what those features?

11 DR. HARRISON: I've been told that some of them do  
12 and maybe wants to elaborate some on that.

13 MR. BERTKO: Let me again use a different metaphor  
14 today, which is the plumbing/air-conditioning/electric  
15 system. You can't have incentives but you can run all these  
16 things, care coordination, in the background, have nurses.  
17 It's more difficult because you can't have, for example,  
18 preadmission notification requirements. But you can have  
19 preadmission requests. And so to the extent that you find  
20 somebody in the hospital and you can set up care  
21 coordination for discharge planning, things like we talked  
22 about earlier today, all that stuff could happen, transplant

---

1 management, disease management types of stuff, because the  
2 data comes through.

3 So as long as it's what I would call nonintrusive,  
4 it can happen. In fact, it parallels much of what we do in  
5 the commercial sector for the under-65 market in the loosest  
6 PPO plans.

7 MR. HACKBARTH: Are you saying, John, that you  
8 know that the existing plans do that? Or are you saying  
9 that they could potentially do that?

10 MR. BERTKO: I can only speak for the big  
11 competitors who have been in the private fee-for-service.  
12 This year there's several of us. And we all, I believe, do  
13 the same things and I'll call it that background mode.

14 MS. DePARLE: But why would a -- are you in the  
15 same markets for private fee-for-service that you're in with  
16 an MA-PD plan?

17 MR. BERTKO: They're all MA-PD plans.

18 MS. DePARLE: A local MA plan, I guess is what I'm  
19 describing.

20 MR. BERTKO: The attractiveness of an HMO is a  
21 much better value typically in the markets in which it can  
22 be offered, because it's got the density of membership.

---

1 It's gotten fairly intensive and sometimes intrusive  
2 management through the physicians, typically. And so that  
3 offers greater cost savings.

4 In the greatest example, you go to Jay's world,  
5 which is a separate universe of providers and you can never  
6 get out but you're happy when you're in, or you leave.

7 DR. CROSSON: Sounds like heaven.

8 [Laughter.]

9 MS. DePARLE: I'm interested in from a provider --  
10 to follow up on Glenn's question about from a physician or a  
11 clinician or a hospital's viewpoint.

12 So would a hospital that's in your local MA-PD  
13 plan also be in your private fee-for-service plan? Or would  
14 a clinician? And they'd be getting paid different rates, I  
15 take it?

16 MR. BERTKO: That's a maybe. And yes, they may be  
17 getting paid different rates. That's a whole different  
18 contracting issue.

19 More typically, the private fee-for-service are in  
20 the areas with low concentration. As a product, their huge  
21 attractiveness is the absence of strong network contracting  
22 stuff, which is a huge, huge investment. Instead, there's a

---

1 provider education aspect which is easier to carry out,  
2 although you can't overemphasize the need to do that.

3 MR. HACKBARTH: Are there any private fee-for-  
4 service plans that are offered in non-floor areas?

5 DR. HARRISON: Oh, yes. 80 percent of  
6 beneficiaries will have a private fee-for-service plan  
7 available. Now do they look as attractive in the big  
8 cities? No.

9 And in fact, the zero premium with drugs, they  
10 tend to be in the Midwest and they have avoided like Chicago  
11 and Milwaukee -- I think Milwaukee. But typically, they  
12 have avoided the big cities in those areas. And there may  
13 be other products in those areas that are more attractive.

14 DR. CROSSON: But isn't the fact that they can  
15 enforce Medicare rates going to make them differentially  
16 competitive now with the regional plans? Or at least the  
17 regional plan periphery service areas? Is that the  
18 competitive dynamic that's beginning?

19 MR. BERTKO: Yes and no. That's an honest answer.

20 Yes, they are, because the essence of having to  
21 physically contract with docs across a huge geographic area  
22 makes it easy.

---

1           No, the regional things must be competitive. And  
2 so any differential between that has got to be really quite  
3 small.

4           MS. BURKE: Glenn, maybe it's just me, but I am  
5 increasingly getting lost in trying to understand what the  
6 incentives are in the structures of these variable --  
7 between a private fee-for-service and a regional.

8           And I wonder, perhaps at our next meeting, if we  
9 can do a Dick, Jane and Spot tutorial for the ill-informed  
10 on essentially how these are now really structured. Because  
11 I really am losing track of why one would go to one versus  
12 another and why certain providers would participate in some  
13 and not others and where the differential and the incentive  
14 is in terms of the payment structure. I may be singular in  
15 that but I'm struggling to get it.

16           MR. BERTKO: Can I give Scott perhaps a lead on  
17 this in the way that we've tried to show this to a number of  
18 folks?

19           Broadest network, least constraints, and I'll call  
20 it lowest benefit value is private fee-for-service. As you  
21 then squeeze constraints down, say to regional PPO out-of-  
22 network ability, you get higher network value but some

---

1 restrictions. You move all the way over to HMO, you get  
2 greatest restriction on network, but highest benefit values.

3 And that pretty much flows from --

4 MS. BURKE: I kind of get the big picture but I'd  
5 really like to understand at a granular level really how one  
6 differentiates among them, how the payment rate structures,  
7 what the controls are, and what the contracting relationship  
8 is. It would be at least helpful to me.

9 As I say, I may be singular, in which case I'm  
10 willing to do it off line. That's fine. But I'm lost here.

11 MS. DePARLE: The marketing, too. I'm interested  
12 in how the private fee-for-service plans are marketed.

13 MS. BURKE: And how they market. And whether the  
14 sponsors -- I mean, if you've got one sponsor doing four of  
15 these different things. I don't get it.

16 DR. HARRISON: What we don't have yet is the  
17 actual bidding information. But I think we might learn  
18 something from the bids because there are different reasons  
19 why you might bid higher or lower under one program than the  
20 other. I'd kind of like to see some data before I go out on  
21 a limb like that.

22 MS. HANSEN: Could I add one more variable to that

---

1 is to take it from the beneficiary level? Just really what  
2 happens to the person who goes fishing around once they  
3 enter into the system?

4 DR. SCANLON: And what it costs them?

5 MR. HACKBARTH: Could you go to slide four for  
6 just a second? Just one last question about the private  
7 fee-for-service.

8 If you go from 2004 to 2006, there's been a very  
9 large increase in the percentage of beneficiaries that have  
10 access to a private fee-for-service plan. I think initially  
11 the plans, the private fee-for-service plans, tended to be  
12 in the floor counties. And now they're expanding the scope  
13 of the offering geographically.

14 Why? What's changed between 2004 and 2006?

15 DR. HARRISON: I think some of the bigger players  
16 have figured out that this may be a good business to be in.  
17 So where we started off with maybe a smaller player, we've  
18 had some of the biggest MA plans, Humana, United, and  
19 PacifiCare, Anthem WellPoint, they've all come in in the  
20 last two years.

21 MR. BERTKO: Glenn, there's actually a much easier  
22 answer. Because MMA was passed and changed the forward

---

1 looking growth in rates factor, in 2004 you submitted your  
2 ACRs at the time, about September. So folks had one  
3 perspective on future at that point. By 2005, and going  
4 into 2006 of course, you had a completely different one  
5 because growth rates are now moving at a different rate and  
6 under a different set of laws.

7 MR. HACKBARTH: Be more concrete about --

8 MR. BERTKO: I'm sorry. Prior to the MMA, there  
9 were restrictions, the 2 percent rule for example, in the  
10 large urban areas. And in the MMA among the things it did  
11 was to tie the growth in the rate book, the benchmark, to  
12 the growth in the overall program as well as establish the  
13 fee-for-service rates as a fourth prong in this.

14 And so the business outlook in terms of what  
15 revenue is going to come through became easier to identify  
16 on a long-term basis, as opposed to one which looked  
17 extremely volatile and perhaps shrinking versus the cost  
18 picture of it.

19 MS. BURKE: May I ask a question on slide six?

20 Scott, and I may be remembering incorrectly the  
21 number, but as I recall from our previous conversation on  
22 the drug benefit, there were a very minuscule number of

---

1 plans that were essentially going to cover the gap.

2 Do I read this correctly to suggest that there are  
3 31 percent of Medicare beneficiaries will have available to  
4 them a plan that has a zero premium and covers the gap?

5 DR. HARRISON: Yes.

6 MS. BURKE: So that seems slightly inconsistent.

7 DR. HARRISON: And I think they tend to be  
8 Southern Florida, New York.

9 MS. BURKE: Do those numbers compute with the  
10 numbers that we just saw on the drug?

11 DR. HARRISON: The drug analysis was all based on  
12 numbers of plans, whereas this is based on population.

13 MS. BURKE: Thank you.

14 MR. BERTKO: Sheila, let me make a different point  
15 here which I think Rachel or Scott may have mentioned but  
16 I'll repeat it differently.

17 The MA plans bid, they have a difference in  
18 savings, the rebates that are then available --

19 MS. BURKE: This is just a factual question. It's  
20 just the numbers.

21 MR. BERTKO: But it influences the difference in  
22 numbers, also. There's more money available.

---

1           MS. BURKE: I think the answer was one is plans  
2 and one is people. That's the answer. That's why there's a  
3 difference.

4           MR. BERTKO: That's an incomplete answer. There's  
5 more money available to MA-PD folks in general, and  
6 particularly in these counties, than there is to PDP folks  
7 because of the rebate.

8           MS. BURKE: Okay.

9           MR. SMITH: Scott, I assume that the language  
10 here, Part D coverage in gap doesn't necessarily mean the  
11 gap is filled?

12           DR. HARRISON: It's going to take a lot more --  
13 in some fashion and it's going to be hard to figure out  
14 exactly how much that is. But we will get there.

15           MS. BURKE: Thank you.

16           MR. DURENBERGER: In terms of a research agenda  
17 and so forth, my principal focus and concern -- and this  
18 isn't a short-term answer -- is with the equity issue. I  
19 think John and I both met on the old Competitive Pricing  
20 Commission. The goal of that commission really was,  
21 unfortunately it was budget neutral, but the goal was to try  
22 to ask the plans to inform the Medicare program through

---

1 competition what's the actual cost of delivering a basic  
2 benefit package in XYZ community. That was the theory of  
3 it.

4           They could never come to the what we call high-  
5 value communities, like the one I live in, because of the  
6 budget neutrality factor. So we went to other communities  
7 and weren't very successful.

8           So I guess what all that points out to is number  
9 one, we all will admit to cost variations from one community  
10 to the other. But we shouldn't admit to the perpetuation of  
11 variations that don't have a good rationale, a good reason  
12 for existing, particularly if they have an adverse impact on  
13 the quality and the value of health care.

14           So it's hard to articulate this one as an equity  
15 argument but you could start with rural America and say oh,  
16 you've got one plan or you've got two plans or whatever, to  
17 the degree that those plans are not able to finance the  
18 maintenance of physicians of high quality in rural  
19 communities we have an equity problem. That's a small  
20 example of it.

21           But the larger one will simply be if we can help  
22 policymakers understand that just because everybody pays the

---

1 same amount into Medicare doesn't mean you always get out  
2 the same value as reflected either in payments to plans or  
3 payments to doctors. But you ought to be able to get  
4 something else in exchange for the difference in value or  
5 payment, if it has to exist, which is higher quality or  
6 higher investment in something that benefits the  
7 beneficiary.

8           So along the line of the discussions we've had  
9 periodically about the role of this Commission, I'd like to  
10 accent this issue of equity as we develop the research  
11 around Medicare Advantage and the prescription drug plans.

12           MR. HACKBARTH: You also, I assume, see the same  
13 issue in traditional fee-for-service Medicare. The  
14 disparity, the geographic disparity in value is not  
15 inherently a Medicare Advantage issue. It's a program-wide  
16 issue.

17           MR. HACKBARTH: Others? Okay, thank you, Scott.

18           We'll now have a brief public comment period.

19           Okay, thank you very much.

20           [Whereupon, at 11:39 a.m., the meeting was  
21 adjourned.]

22

---